

Table of Contents – Programs of Study (Arts)

Faculty of Arts – Programs of Study	235
<u>Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in Aboriginal Studies</u>	235
<u>African Studies</u>	235
• <u>Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Program</u>	235
• <u>Honours Minor BA Program</u>	235
• <u>African Studies Courses</u>	235
<u>American Sign Language</u>	236
<u>Anthropology</u>	236
• <u>Specialized Honours BA Program</u>	236
• <u>Honours BA Program</u>	236
• <u>Honours iBA Program</u>	236
• <u>Honours Double Major BA Program</u>	236
• <u>Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs</u>	236
• <u>Honours Major/Minor BA Program</u>	236
• <u>Honours Major/Minor iBA Program</u>	236
• <u>Honours Minor BA Program</u>	236
• <u>BA Program</u>	236
<u>Applied Mathematics</u>	236
<u>Arabic</u>	236
<u>Business and Society</u>	237
• <u>Honours BA Program</u>	237
• <u>BA Program</u>	237
<u>Certificate in Business Fundamentals</u>	238
• <u>Course Substitutes</u>	239
<u>Certificate in Non-Profit Management</u>	239
• <u>Course Substitutes</u>	239
<u>Centre for Academic Writing</u>	239
<u>Chinese</u>	239
<u>Certificate of Proficiency in Chinese Language</u>	240
<u>Children’s Studies</u>	240
• <u>Honours BA Program</u>	240
• <u>Honours Double Major BA Program</u>	240
• <u>Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs</u>	240
• <u>Honours Major/Minor BA Program</u>	240
• <u>Honours Minor BA Program</u>	240
• <u>Children’s Studies Courses</u>	240
<u>Classical Studies</u>	241
• <u>Specialized Honours BA Program</u>	241
• <u>Honours BA Program</u>	241
• <u>Honours Double Major BA Program</u>	241
• <u>Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs</u>	241
• <u>Honours Major/Minor BA Program</u>	241
• <u>Honours Minor BA Program</u>	241
• <u>BA Program</u>	241
• <u>Classical Studies Courses</u>	241
<u>Classics</u>	242
• <u>Specialized Honours BA Program</u>	242
• <u>Honours BA Program</u>	242
• <u>Honours Double Major BA Program</u>	242
• <u>Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs</u>	242
• <u>Honours Major/Minor BA Program</u>	242
• <u>Honours Minor BA Program</u>	242
• <u>BA Program</u>	242
• <u>Classics Courses</u>	242
<u>Cognitive Science</u>	243
• <u>Specialized Honours BA Program</u>	243
• <u>Honours Double Major BA Program</u>	243
• <u>Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs</u>	243
• <u>Honours Major/Minor BA Program</u>	243
<u>Communication Arts – Joint Program With Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology</u>	243
<u>Communication Studies</u>	244
• <u>Specialized Honours BA Program</u>	244
• <u>Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Program</u>	244
• <u>Communication Studies Courses</u>	244
• <u>Category A (Core Courses):</u>	244
• <u>Category B:</u>	244

• <u>Category C:</u>	244
• <u>Category D:</u>	244
<u>Computer Science</u>	245
• <u>Specialized Honours BA Program</u>	245
• <u>Specialized Honours BA Program (Communication Networks Stream)</u>	245
• <u>Specialized Honours BA Program (Intelligent Systems Stream)</u>	245
• <u>Specialized Honours BA Program (Interactive Systems Stream)</u>	246
• <u>Specialized Honours Program (Software Development Stream)</u>	246
• <u>Honours BA Program</u>	246
• <u>Honours BA Program (Communication Networks Stream)</u>	246
• <u>Honours BA Program (Intelligent Systems Stream)</u>	246
• <u>Honours BA Program (Interactive Systems Stream)</u>	246
• <u>Honours iBA Program</u>	247
• <u>Honours Double Major BA Program</u>	247
• <u>Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs</u>	247
• <u>Honours Major/Minor BA Program</u>	247
• <u>Honours Major/Minor iBA Program</u>	247
• <u>Honours Minor BA Program</u>	247
• <u>BA Program</u>	247
• <u>Course Substitutes</u>	247
<u>Computer Security</u>	248
• <u>Specialized Honours BA Program</u>	248
<u>Creative Writing</u>	248
• <u>Honours BA Program</u>	248
• <u>Honours Double Major BA Program</u>	248
• <u>Honours Double Major BA Interdisciplinary Programs</u>	248
• <u>Honours Major/Minor BA Program</u>	249
• <u>Honours Minor BA Program</u>	249
• <u>Creative Writing Courses</u>	249
• <u>Workshop Course</u>	249
• <u>Honours Major Workshop Courses</u>	249
• <u>Honours Minor Workshop Courses</u>	249
• <u>Non-Workshop Courses</u>	249
<u>Cree</u>	249
<u>Criminology</u>	249
• <u>Honours BA Program</u>	249
• <u>Honours Double Major BA Program</u>	250
• <u>Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs</u>	250
• <u>Honours Major/Minor BA Program</u>	250
• <u>Course Substitutes</u>	250
• <u>Criminology Courses</u>	250
<u>East Asian Studies</u>	251
• <u>Specialized Honours BA Program</u>	251
• <u>Honours BA Program</u>	251
• <u>Honours Double Major BA Program</u>	251
• <u>Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs</u>	252
• <u>Honours Major/Minor BA Program</u>	252
• <u>Honours Minor BA Program</u>	252
• <u>East Asian Studies Courses</u>	252
<u>Economics</u>	252
• <u>Specialized Honours BA Program</u>	253
• <u>Honours BA Program</u>	253
• <u>Honours Double Major BA Program</u>	253
• <u>Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs</u>	253
• <u>Honours Major/Minor BA Program</u>	253
• <u>Honours Minor BA Program</u>	253
• <u>BA Program</u>	253
• <u>Course Substitutes</u>	254
<u>Economics and Business</u>	254
• <u>Specialized Honours BA Program</u>	254
• <u>Course Substitutes</u>	254
• <u>Areas of Concentration</u>	255
<u>English</u>	256
• <u>Specialized Honours BA Program</u>	256
• <u>Honours BA Program</u>	256
• <u>Honours Double Major BA Program</u>	256
• <u>Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs</u>	257

Table of Contents – Programs of Study (Arts)

• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	257	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs	268
• Honours Minor BA Program	257	• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	268
• BA Program	257	• Honours Minor BA Program	268
• Area Requirements	257	• BA Program	268
• Out-of-Faculty Courses	259	• Hellenic Studies Courses	268
• Course Substitutes	259	Hindi-Urdu	269
English and Professional Writing	259	History	269
• Specialized Honours BA Program	259	• Specialized Honours BA Program	269
• Out-of-Faculty Courses	260	• Honours BA Program	269
• Course Substitutes	260	• Honours Double Major BA Program	269
English as a Second Language	260	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs	269
European Studies	260	• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	270
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Program	260	• Honours Major/Minor iBA Program	270
• Honours Minor BA Program	260	• Honours Minor BA Program	270
• Streams	260	• BA Program	270
• Study Abroad	260	Humanities	270
• European Studies Courses	260	• Honours BA Program	270
French Studies	261	• Honours Double Major BA Program	270
• Specialized Honours BA Program	262	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs	270
• Honours BA Program	262	• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	270
• Honours Double Major BA Program	262	• Honours Minor BA Program	270
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs	262	• BA Program	271
• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	262	Individualized Studies	271
• Honours Minor BA Program	262	• Specialized Honours BA Program	271
• BA Program	262	International Development Studies	271
Certificate of Basic French Language Proficiency	262	• Specialized Honours BA Program	271
Certificate of Intermediate French Language Proficiency	262	• Honours BA Program	271
Certificate of Advanced French Language Proficiency	263	• Honours Double Major BA Program	271
Geography	263	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs	271
• Specialized Honours BA Program	263	• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	271
• Honours BA Program	263	• Honours Minor BA Program	271
• Honours Double Major BA Program	263	• BA Program	272
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs	263	• Course Substitutes	272
• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	263	• Areas of Concentration	272
• Honours Minor BA Program	263	Italian Studies	273
• BA Program	263	• Specialized Honours BA Program	273
• Course Substitutes	263	• Honours BA Program	273
Geography and Urban Studies	263	• Honours iBA Program	273
• Specialized Honours BA Program	263	• Honours Double Major BA Program	273
• Course Substitutes	263	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs	273
Certificate in Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing	264	• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	274
German Studies	264	• Honours Major/Minor iBA Program	274
• Honours BA Program	264	• Honours Minor BA Program	274
• Honours Double Major BA Program	264	• BA Program	274
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs	264	Italian Culture	274
• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	264	• Honours Minor BA Program	274
• Honours Minor BA Program	264	• Italian Studies Courses	274
• BA Program	265	Certificate of Proficiency in Italian Language	275
• German Studies Courses	265	Japanese	275
Certificate of Proficiency in German Language	265	Certificate of Proficiency in Japanese Language	275
Global Political Studies	265	Korean	275
• Specialized Honours BA Program	265	Labour Studies	275
• Course Substitutes	266	• Honours BA Program	275
Greek – Classical	266	• Honours Double Major BA Program	275
Greek - Modern	266	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs	275
Certificate of Proficiency in Modern Greek Language	266	• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	275
Health and Society	266	• Honours Minor BA Program	275
• Honours BA Program	266	• BA Program	275
• Honours Double Major BA Program	266	• Labour Studies Courses	276
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs	266	Languages, Literatures and Linguistics	276
• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	266	Language and Learning	276
• Honours Minor BA Program	266	Latin	277
• BA Program	266	Latin American and Caribbean Studies	277
• Course Substitutes	267	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Program	277
• Health and Society Courses	267	• Honours Minor BA Program	277
Hebrew	267	• Latin American and Caribbean Studies Courses	277
Advanced Certificate in Hebrew and Jewish Studies	267	Law and Society	278
Hellenic Studies	268	• Honours BA Program	278
• Honours BA Program	268	• Honours Double Major BA Program	278
• Honours Double Major BA Program	268	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs	278
		• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	278

• Law and Society Courses	278
General Certificate in Law and Society	279
Linguistics	279
• Specialized Honours BA Program	279
• Honours BA Program	279
• Honours Double Major BA Program	279
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs	279
• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	280
• Honours Minor BA Program	280
• BA Program	280
• Course Substitutes	280
Mathematics and Statistics	280
• Applied Mathematics BA Programs	280
• Specialized Honours BA Program	280
• Honours BA Program	280
• Honours Double Major BA Program	280
• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	281
• Honours Minor BA Program	281
• BA Program	281
• Mathematics BA Programs	281
• Specialized Honours BA Program	281
• Honours BA Program	281
• Honours Double Major BA Program	281
• Honours Double Major BA Interdisciplinary Programs	281
• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	281
• Honours Minor BA Program	281
• BA Program	281
• Mathematics for Commerce Programs	282
• Honours BA Program	282
• Honours Minor BA Program	282
• BA Program	282
• Statistics BA Programs	282
• Specialized Honours BA Program	282
• Honours BA Program	282
• Honours Double Major BA Program	282
• Honours Double Major BA Interdisciplinary Programs	283
• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	283
• Honours Minor BA Program	283
• BA Program	283
Mathematics for Commerce	283
Certificate in Non-profit Management	283
Philosophy	283
• Specialized Honours BA Program	283
• Honours BA Program	283
• Honours Double Major BA Program	283
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs	283
• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	283
• Honours Minor BA Program	283
• BA Program	284
• Out-of-Faculty Courses	284
General Certificate in Practical Ethics	284
• Practical Ethics Certificate Courses	284
Political Science	285
• Specialized Honours BA Program	285
• Honours BA Program	285
• Honours Double Major BA Program	285
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs	285
• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	285
• Honours Minor BA Program	285
• BA Program	285
• Course Substitutes	285
Portuguese	285
Certificate of Proficiency in Portuguese Language	286
Professional Writing	286
• Honours BA Program	286
• Honours Double Major BA Program	286
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs	286
• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	286
• Course Substitutes	286
General Certificate in Refugee and Migration Studies	286

Religious Studies	287
• Specialized Honours BA Program	287
• Honours BA Program	287
• Honours Double Major BA Program	287
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs	287
• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	287
• Honours Minor BA Program	287
• BA Program	287
• Religious Studies Courses	287
Russian	288
• Honours BA Program	288
• Honours Double Major BA Program	288
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs	288
• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	288
• Honours Minor BA Program	288
• BA Program	289
Russian Studies	289
• Honours BA Program	289
• Honours Double Major BA Program	289
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs	289
• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	289
• Honours Minor BA Program	289
• BA Program	289
Certificate of Proficiency in Russian Language	289
Science and Technology Studies	289
• Honours BA Program	289
• Honours Double Major BA Program	290
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs	290
• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	290
• Honours Minor BA Program	290
• BA Program	290
• Science and Technology Studies Courses	290
Sexuality Studies	291
• Honours Minor BA Program	291
• Sexuality Studies Courses	291
• Primary Courses	291
• Secondary Courses	291
Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in Sexuality Studies	291
Social and Political Thought	292
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Program	292
• Honours Minor BA Program	292
• Social and Political Thought Courses	292
Social Science	293
Sociology	293
• Specialized Honours BA Program	293
• Honours BA Program	293
• Honours Double Major BA Program	293
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs	293
• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	293
• Honours Minor BA Program	294
• BA Program	294
• Course Substitutes	294
South Asian Studies	294
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Program	294
• Honours Minor BA Program	294
• South Asian Studies Courses	294
Spanish	295
• Specialized Honours BA Program	295
• Honours BA Program	295
• Honours Double Major BA Program	295
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs	295
• Honours Major/Minor BA Program	295
• Honours Minor BA Program	295
• BA Program	295
Certificate of Proficiency in Spanish Language	295
Statistics	295
Swahili	295
Certificate in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)	295

<u>Urban Studies</u>	296
• <u>Specialized Honours BA Program</u>	296
• <u>Honours BA Program</u>	296
• <u>Honours Double Major BA Program</u>	296
• <u>Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs</u> ..	296
• <u>Honours Major/Minor BA Program</u>	296
• <u>Honours Minor BA Program</u>	296
• <u>BA Program</u>	296
• <u>Urban Studies Courses</u>	297
<u>General Certificate in Urban Studies</u>	297
<u>Women's Studies</u>	297
• <u>Program Requirements</u>	298
• <u>Specialized Honours BA Program</u>	298
• <u>Honours BA Program</u>	298
• <u>Honours Double Major BA Program</u>	298
• <u>Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs</u> ..	298
• <u>Honours Major/Minor BA Program</u>	298
• <u>Honours Minor BA Program</u>	298
• <u>BA Program</u>	298
<u>Yiddish</u>	298

Faculty of Arts – Programs of Study

Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in Aboriginal Studies

York University students may earn a Certificate in Aboriginal Studies in addition to fulfilling the requirements for an undergraduate degree. This certificate is open to students in all undergraduate faculties.

To qualify for the Certificate in Aboriginal Studies, students must complete 24 credits from a list of approved courses, with a cumulative grade point average in these 24 credits of at least 5.0.

Students are expected to register their entry to the certificate program with the unit administering the program, normally prior to completion of 36 credits of their undergraduate degree program. This procedure is intended to help keep students abreast of program related events and to ensure that students complete the program requirements in a timely fashion. Students are also expected to submit an application to graduate from the program.

Course requirements, and application and admission requirements for the Certificate in Aboriginal Studies, are as follows:

- AS/SOSC 1030 9.00 or AK/SOSC 3450 6.00;
- at least 12 credits chosen from: AS/ANTH 3510 3.00, AS/ANTH 3420 3.00, AK/EN 3535 3.00, AK/EN 3536 3.00, AK/EN 3858 6.00, AK/EN 3839 3.00, FA/FACS 3900M 3.00, AS/GEOG 4095 3.00, AS/HIST 4508 6.00, AS/POLS 4102 3.00, AK/SOSC 4750 6.00, AS/SOSC 4351 6.00, GL/CDNS 2630 6.00, AK/SOWK 4270 3.00, FA/VISA 3350C 3.00, FA/VISA 3350D 3.00;
- AS/SOSC 4030 6.00.

Note: Students may take courses through Atkinson or Glendon (subject to course credit exclusion(s) and In-Faculty regulations).

Further information about the Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in Aboriginal Studies is available from the coordinator of the certificate in the Division of Social Science.

African Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Program

The African Studies Program is an Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program. African studies majors must take a second major (co-major) in another department/discipline in the Faculty of Arts, or with kinesiology and health science or psychology in the Faculty of Health. Students must take at least 36 credits in the African Studies Program and at least 36 credits in the co-major according to the requirements and regulations specified by each department/discipline for an Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program. Courses taken to meet African studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the departmental/divisional major. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in African studies and six credits in the departmental/divisional major. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

The 36 credits in African studies must include the following:

- AS/SOSC 2480 9.00;
- 24 credits chosen from the list of African studies courses;
- six credits in African studies at the 4000 level.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in African studies comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- AS/SOSC 2480 9.00;
- 18 credits chosen from the list of African studies courses;

- AS/SOSC 4510 6.00.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

African Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete other courses for program credit in African studies.

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

AS/ANTH 3120 6.00
AS/ANTH 3320 3.00/AS/ANTH 3320 6.00
AS/ANTH 3410 6.00
AS/ECON 3310 3.00
AS/ECON 3320 3.00
AS/EN 2371 6.00
AS/EN 4215 3.00
AS/EN 4235 6.00
AS/FR 4361 3.00
AS/FR 4363 3.00
AS/GEOG 3750 3.00
AS/GEOG 4370 3.00
AS/HIST 1010 6.00
AS/HIST 1065 6.00
AS/HIST 2750 6.00
AS/HIST 3535 6.00
AS/HIST 3630 6.00
AS/HIST 3700 6.00
AS/HIST 3705 3.00
AS/HIST 4079 6.00
AS/HIST 4700 6.00
AS/HIST 4770 6.00
AS/HIST 4799 6.00
AS/HIST 4830 6.00
AS/HUMA 1300 9.00
AS/HUMA 3315 3.00
AS/HUMA 3316 3.00
AS/HUMA 3665 3.00
AS/PHIL 3180 3.00
AS/POLS 3560 6.00
AS/POLS 3570 3.00
AS/POLS 4575 3.00
AS/POLS 4576 3.00
AS/POR 3660 3.00
AS/SOSC 1430 9.00
AS/SOSC 1439 9.00
AS/SOSC 2480 9.00
AS/SOSC 2791 6.00
AS/SOSC 2812 6.00
AS/SOSC 3411 6.00
AS/SOSC 3480 6.00
AS/SOSC 3481 6.00
AS/SOSC 3541 3.00
AS/SOSC 4170 6.00
AS/SOSC 4510 6.00
AS/SOSC 4918 6.00
AS/SWAH 1000 6.00
AS/SWAH 2000 6.00
AK/AS/GL/WMST 3524 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/HIST 3658 3.00, GL/ILST 3658 3.00, GL/SOCI 3658 3.00)
ES/ENVS 4220 3.00
FA/DANC 2510A 3.00
FA/DANC 2511A 3.00
FA/DANC 3510A 3.00
FA/DANC 3510F 3.00
FA/MUSI 1043 3.00
FA/MUSI 1046 3.00

FA/MUSI 2043 3.00
 FA/MUSI 2046 3.00
 FA/MUSI 3043 3.00
 FA/MUSI 3046 3.00
 FA/MUSI 4043 3.00
 FA/MUSI 4046 3.00
 GL/HUMA 3923 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/Fran 3923 3.00)
 GL/SOCI 3610 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/ILST 3610 3.00, GL/WMST 3610 3.00)
 LW/LAW 2450 3.00

American Sign Language

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program or certificate but does offer courses in American Sign Language. See American Sign Language in the Courses of Instruction section.

Anthropology

Specialized Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 54 credits in anthropology, including:

- AS/ANTH 1110 6.00;
- 12 credits at the 2000 level in anthropology;
- AS/ANTH 3110 6.00;
- 12 additional credits at the 3000 level in anthropology;
- AS/ANTH 4110 6.00;
- 12 additional credits at the 4000 level in anthropology.

Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 42 credits in anthropology, including:

- AS/ANTH 1110 6.00;
- 12 credits at the 2000 level in anthropology;
- AS/ANTH 3110 6.00;
- six additional credits at the 3000 level in anthropology;
- AS/ANTH 4110 6.00;
- six additional credits at the 4000 level in anthropology.

Honours iBA Program

Students will take at least 42 credits in anthropology, including:

- AS/ANTH 1110 6.00;
- 12 credits at the 2000 level in anthropology;
- AS/ANTH 3110 6.00;
- six additional credits at the 3000 level in anthropology;
- AS/ANTH 4110 6.00;
- six additional credits at the 4000 level in anthropology.

In addition, students in the Honours iBA program must fulfill the following requirements:

- at least 18 credits of language study in a modern language offered by York University, including the Advanced I university-level course in the chosen language;
- at least 12 credits of internationally-oriented courses chosen outside the major;
- at least one full term abroad as a full-time student at one of York University's exchange partners.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

Anthropology may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students must take at least 36 credits in anthropology and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet anthropology requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in anthropology and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

The 36 credits in anthropology must include:

- AS/ANTH 1110 6.00;
- six credits at the 2000 level in anthropology;
- AS/ANTH 3110 6.00;
- six additional credits at the 3000 level in anthropology;
- AS/ANTH 4110 6.00;
- six additional credits at the 4000 level in anthropology.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program in Anthropology described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Major/Minor iBA Program

The Honours iBA program in Anthropology described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in anthropology comprises at least 30 credits including:

- AS/ANTH 1110 6.00;
- six credits at the 2000 level in anthropology;
- AS/ANTH 3110 6.00;
- six additional credits at the 2000 or 3000 level in anthropology;
- six credits at the 4000 level in anthropology.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students will take at least 30 credits in anthropology, including:

- AS/ANTH 1110 6.00;
- 12 credits at the 2000 level in anthropology;
- AS/ANTH 3110 6.00;
- six additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level in anthropology.

Applied Mathematics

See Mathematics and Statistics.

Arabic

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program or certificate but does offer courses in Arabic. See Arabic in the Courses of Instruction section.

Business and Society

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major.

Honours BA Program

- The program core;
- 18 credits from each of two of the streams;
- AS/SOSC 4040 6.00;
- 12 additional credits at the 4000 level including at least six credits at the 4000 level in each of the two streams.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Note: With permission of the program coordinator, students can replace AS/SOSC 4040 6.00 with AS/SOSC 4041 6.00, AS/SOSC 4042 6.00, AS/SOSC 4043 6.00, or AS/SOSC 4044 6.00.

BA Program

- The program core;
- 18 credits from each of the two streams including at least six credits at the 3000 level in each of the two streams.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that in order to obtain a BA (90 credits degree), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 3000 level.

Note: The Faculty of Arts residence requirement will be met by successfully completing at least 50 per cent of the major requirements of each of the two streams (with the exception of The Environment) in the Faculty of Arts.

Program Core

All business and society majors must complete the program core, as follows:

- AS/ECON 1000 3.00;
- AS/ECON 1010 3.00;
- AS/CSE 1520 3.00 or AS/MATH 1581 3.00;
- AS/SOSC 1340 3.00;
- AS/SOSC 2340 9.00.

Statistics Requirement

All business and society majors must complete at least three credits in an approved statistics course. Students normally complete the approved statistics course as part of their stream requirement. However, not all of the streams require or include as a course option an approved statistics course. Students who combine two streams which do not include an approved statistics course must complete at least three credits in an approved statistics course in addition to their stream requirements.

Note: Statistics courses are offered in many of the streams and many of these courses have course credit exclusions. Check course descriptions carefully for course exclusions to avoid duplicating course work.

Business and Society Streams

Students must choose two of the streams listed below.

Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility

- AS/PHIL 2070 3.00;
- six credits chosen from: AK/AS/POLS 2900 6.00, AS/SOSC 1960 9.00 or AS/SOSC 2570 9.00;
- AS/SOSC 3040 6.00;
- three credits chosen from: AK/AS/SC/MATH 2560 3.00, AK/AS/PHIL 2075 3.00, AS/PHIL 3020 3.00, AS/PHIL 3050 3.00, AK/PHIL 3770 3.00, AK/PHIL 3776 3.00 or ES/ENVS 3000 3.00.

For the Honours program: students must include at least six credits chosen from:

- AK/AS/PHIL 4150 3.00, AS/PHIL 4160 3.00, AS/SOSC 4043 6.00 or AS/SOSC 4044 6.00.

The Environment

- ES/ENVS 1000 6.00;
- ES/ENVS 2100 6.00 or ES/ENVS 2400 6.00;
- six credits chosen from: ES/ENVS 3120 3.00, ES/ENVS 3130 3.00, ES/ENVS 3410 3.00, ES/ENVS 3420 3.00, ES/ENVS 3430 3.00, ES/ENVS 3440 3.00, ES/ENVS 3510 3.00, AS/GEOG 3050 3.00 or AS/GEOG 3051 3.00.

For the Honours program: students must include at least six credits chosen from:

- AS/GEOG 4050 3.00, AS/GEOG 4051 3.00, AS/GEOG 4160 3.00, AS/SOSC 4041 6.00, AS/SOSC 4042 6.00, ES/ENVS 4120 3.00, ES/ENVS 4140 3.00, ES/ENVS 4410 3.00, ES/ENVS 4430 3.00, ES/ENVS 4442 3.00, or ES/ENVS 4510 3.00.

The Firm

Note: Prerequisites for courses must be met. Check course descriptions carefully for prerequisite requirements.

Students must choose from either Option A or Option B listed below.

Option A – Microeconomic Analysis

- AS/ECON 1530 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/MATH 1530 3.00);
- AS/ECON 1540 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/MATH 1540 3.00);
- AS/ECON 2500 3.00;
- AS/ECON 3210 3.00 or AS/ECON 3500 3.00;
- six credits, including at least three credits at the 3000 level, chosen from: AS/ECON 2300 3.00, AS/ECON 2350 3.00, AS/ECON 3200 3.00, AK/ECON 3411 3.00 or AK/ECON 3760 3.00.

For the Honours program: students must include at least six credits chosen from:

- AS/ECON 4130 3.00, AS/ECON 4210 3.00, AS/ECON 4220 3.00 or AS/ECON 4350 3.00.

Note: Students may not combine The Firm (Option A – Microeconomic Analysis) with The Macroeconomy (Option A – Macroeconomic Analysis).

Option B – Organizational Analysis

- AK/ADMS 1000 3.00;
- AK/ADMS 2400 3.00;
- AS/ECON 2500 3.00;
- AS/ECON 3210 3.00;
- six credits chosen from: AS/ECON 3200 3.00, AS/ECON 3240 3.00, AS/ECON 3249 3.00, AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 3570 3.00, AS/SOCI 3620 6.00 or AK/ADMS 3300 3.00.

For the Honours program: students must include at least six credits chosen from:

- AS/ECON 4130 3.00, AS/ECON 4350 3.00, AS/SOSC 4041 6.00, AS/SOSC 4210 6.00, AK/ADMS 4010 3.00.

Note: If AS/ECON 2500 3.00 and/or AS/ECON 3210 3.00 are taken as part of The Macroeconomy, they must be replaced in The Firm (Option B – Organizational Analysis) with courses chosen from the listed course options at the 3000 level.

The Global Economy

- AS/HIST 1090 6.00 or AS/POLS 2930 6.00;
- AS/ECON 3150 3.00;
- AS/ECON 3310 3.00;
- six credits chosen from: AS/ANTH 3220 6.00, AS/ECON 3190 3.00, AS/ECON 3320 3.00, AS/GEOG 3130 3.00, AS/POLS 3270 3.00, AS/POLS 3275 3.00, AS/POLS 3560 6.00, AK/POLS 3700 6.00, AK/POLS 3740 6.00 or AK/SOSC 3510 6.00.

For the Honours program: students must include at least six credits chosen from:

- AS/ECON 4129 3.00, AS/ECON 4190 3.00, AS/ECON 4200 3.00, AS/GEOG 4220 3.00, AS/GEOG 4395 3.00, AS/POLS 4117 3.00, AS/POLS 4285 3.00, AS/POLS 4291 3.00, AS/POLS 4295 3.00, AS/POLS 4403 3.00 or AS/POLS 4770 3.00.

Labour

- AS/SOSC 2210 9.00;
- 12 credits chosen from: AS/ECON 3240 3.00, AS/ECON 3249 3.00, AK/ECON 3620 3.00, AS/GEOG 3800 3.00, AK/AS/SC/MATH 2560 3.00, AS/POLS 3140 3.00, AS/SOSC 3210 6.00, AS/SOSC 3240 3.00, AS/SOSC 3241 6.00, AS/SOSC 3380 6.00, AS/SOSC 3815 3.00, AS/SOSC 3980 3.00, AS/SOSC 3981 3.00, AS/SOSC 3993 3.00 or AK/AS/GL/WMST 3510 6.00.

For the Honours program: students must include at least six credits chosen from:

- AS/SOSC 4041 6.00, AS/SOSC 4210 6.00, AS/SOSC 4240 6.00 or AS/SOSC 4250 6.00.

Law and Governance

- AS/PHIL 2050 6.00 or AS/SOSC 2350 6.00;
- AS/SOSC 2330 9.00;
- six credits chosen from: AK/ECON 3800 3.00, AS/ECON 4500 3.00, AS/POLS 3165 6.00/AS/SOSC 3165 6.00, AS/SOSC 3040 6.00 or AS/SOSC 3380 6.00.

For the Honours program:

- AS/SOSC 4043 6.00.

The Macroeconomy

Note: Prerequisites for courses must be met. Check course descriptions carefully for prerequisite requirements.

Students must choose from either Option A or Option B listed below.

Option A – Macroeconomic Analysis

- AS/ECON 1530 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/MATH 1530 3.00);
- AS/ECON 1540 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/MATH 1540 3.00);
- AS/ECON 2500 3.00;
- AS/ECON 3210 3.00;
- six credits, including at least three credits at the 3000 level, chosen from: AS/ECON 2400 3.00, AS/ECON 2450 3.00, AS/ECON 3140 3.00, AS/ECON 3150 3.00 or AS/ECON 3200 3.00.

For the Honours program: students must include at least six credits chosen from:

- AS/ECON 4070 3.00, AS/ECON 4080 3.00, AS/ECON 4129 3.00, AS/ECON 4190 3.00 or AS/ECON 4200 3.00.

Note: Students may not combine The Macroeconomy (Option A – Macroeconomic Analysis) with The Firm (Option A – Microeconomic Analysis).

Note: If AS/ECON 2500 3.00 and/or AS/ECON 3210 3.00 are taken as part of The Firm, they must be replaced in The Macroeconomy (Option A – Macroeconomic Analysis) with courses chosen from the listed course options at the 2000 or 3000 level.

Option B – Public Policy Analysis

- AS/ECON 2500 3.00;
- AS/ECON 3210 3.00;
- AS/POLS 3190 6.00;
- six credits chosen from: AS/ECON 3140 3.00, AS/ECON 3150 3.00, AS/ECON 3200 3.00, AK/ECON 3660 3.00, AK/AS/POLS 3125 3.00, AK/AS/GL/POLS 3135 3.00, AK/AS/GL/POLS 3136 3.00 or AK/AS/POLS 3145 3.00.

For the Honours program: students must include at least six credits chosen from:

- AS/ECON 4070 3.00, AS/ECON 4080 3.00, AS/ECON 4129 3.00, AS/ECON 4190 3.00, AS/ECON 4200 3.00, AS/ECON 4350 3.00, AS/ECON 4379 3.00, AS/POLS 4115 6.00 or AS/GL/POLS 4300 6.00.

Note: If AS/ECON 2500 3.00 and AS/ECON 3210 3.00 are taken as part of The Firm, they must be replaced in The Macroeconomy (Option B – Public Policy Analysis) with AS/POLS 2910 6.00.

The Media and Communication

- AS/SOSC 1310 9.00;
- AS/SOSC 2313 6.00 or AS/SOSC 2314 6.00 or AS/SOSC 2314 9.00;

- six credits chosen from: AS/SOSC 3310 6.00, AS/SOSC 3315 6.00, AS/SOSC 3350 3.00, AS/SOSC 3351 3.00 or AK/SOSC 3560 6.00.

For the Honours program: students must include at least six credits chosen from:

- AK/ADMS 4295 6.00/AK/PHIL 4295 6.00, AS/POLS 4180 6.00, AS/SOSC 4314 6.00, AS/SOSC 4801 6.00, AS/SOSC 4802 6.00 or AS/SOSC 4803 6.00.

Professions, Occupations and Social Change

- AS/SOCI 1010 6.00 or AK/HUMA 1790 6.00;
- AS/SOCI 3600 3.00;
- AS/SOCI 3610 3.00;
- six credits chosen from: AK/AS/SC/MATH 2560 3.00, AS/SOCI 3620 6.00, AS/SOSC 3311 6.00, AS/SOSC 3981 3.00, AS/SOSC 3993 3.00, AK/AS/GL/WMST 3520 3.00 or AK/ADMS 3120 3.00.

For the Honours program: students must include at least six credits chosen from:

- AK/AS/PHIL 4150 3.00, AS/PHIL 4160 3.00, AS/SOCI 4620 6.00, AS/SOSC 4042 6.00 or AS/SOSC 4315 6.00.

The Social Economy

- AS/SOSC 1341 9.00;
- AS/GEOG 2100 6.00 or AS/GEOG 2105 3.00 and AS/GEOG 2060 3.00 or AS/GEOG 2105 3.00 and GEOG 2065 3.00;
- AS/SOSC 4041 6.00.

For the Honours program: students must include at least six credits chosen from:

- AS/SOSC 3040 6.00, AS/SOSC 4042 6.00 or AS/SOCI 4200 6.00.

Certificate in Business Fundamentals

Note: For purposes of meeting certificate requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits.

York University students may earn a Certificate in Business Fundamentals concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for an Honours undergraduate BA degree. This certificate is open to students in all undergraduate faculties except for students enrolled in the Schulich School of Business bachelor of business administration program or the Atkinson bachelor of administrative studies program. Students may not earn both a Certificate in Business Fundamentals and a Certificate in Non-Profit Management.

To qualify for possible admission to the Certificate in Business Fundamentals, students must complete 30 credits from a list of approved courses, and the cumulative grade point average in these 30 credits must be 5.0 (C+). There are a limited number of spaces available in the Certificate in Business Fundamentals, and therefore meeting the minimum requirements for application will not guarantee admission to the certificate program. In order to be granted the Certificate in Business Fundamentals upon graduation, students must be qualified to graduate with an Honours BA (120 credits) and must therefore maintain an overall grade point average of 5.0 (C+) on all courses completed.

Application to the Certificate in Business Fundamentals may be made only after successfully completing at least 54 credits, and the successful completion of the following requirements with a minimum overall grade point average of 5.0 (C+).

Course requirements and application/admission requirements for the Certificate in Business Fundamentals are as follows:

- AS/ECON 1000 3.00;
- AS/ECON 1010 3.00;
- At least three credits chosen from: AS/MATH 1300 3.00 or AS/MATH 1530 3.00 or AS/MATH 1550 6.00;
- At least three credits chosen from: AS/MATH 2560 3.00 or AS/ECON 2500 3.00 or AS/POLS 3300 6.00 or AS/PSYC 2020 6.00 or AS/PSYC 2021 3.00 or AS/SOCI 3030 6.00;
- At least six credits chosen from: AK/AS/POLS 2910 6.00 or AS/ECON 2300 3.00 or AS/ECON 2350 3.00 or AS/ECON 2400 3.00 or AS/ECON 2450 3.00 or AS/MATH 2580 6.00 or AS/PHIL 2070 3.00

or AS/PHIL 2075 3.00 or AS/SOSC 2210 9.00 or AS/SOSC 2340 9.00.

Note: Students may take courses through Atkinson or Glendon, subject to course credit exclusion(s) and In-Faculty regulations.

Students in an Honours undergraduate BA program who have successfully completed at least 54 credits with an overall grade point average of 5.0 (C+), and who will also have successfully completed the requirements listed above by June 1 may apply to the Certificate in Business Fundamentals by March 30 of the year these requirements will be completed. The minimum acceptable overall grade point average for application and possible admission is 5.0 (C+). Since there are a limited number of spaces available, successful admission will be based primarily on the applicant's overall grade point average.

If admitted, students must successfully complete the following courses offered by the Schulich School of Business in the following sequence and over two academic sessions:

- SB/BFND 3100 3.00;
- SB/BFND 3200 3.00;
- SB/BFND 4100 3.00;
- and SB/BFND 4200 3.00.

In order to be granted the Certificate in Business Fundamentals upon graduation, students must be qualified to graduate with an Honours BA (120 credits) and must therefore maintain an overall grade point average of 5.0 (C+) on all courses completed.

Further information about the Certificate in Business Fundamentals is available from the coordinator of the Business and Society Program.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, certificate requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting Certificate in Business Fundamentals requirements:

Certificate Course	Course Substitutes
SB/BFND 3200 3.00	AS/ECON 3580 3.00 and AS/ECON 3590 3.00 with a minimum grade of C+ in each course

Certificate in Non-Profit Management

Note: For purposes of meeting certificate requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits.

York University students may earn a Certificate in Non-Profit Management concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is open to students in all undergraduate faculties except for students enrolled in the Schulich School of Business bachelor of business administration program or the Atkinson bachelor of administrative studies program. Students may not earn both a Certificate in Business Fundamentals and a Certificate in Non-Profit Management.

To qualify for the Certificate in Non-Profit Management, students must complete 24 credits from a list of approved courses, with a cumulative grade point average in these 24 credits of at least 5.0 (C+).

Application to the Certificate in Non-Profit Management may be made only after successfully completing at least 54 credits, and the successful completion of the following course requirements with a minimum overall grade point average of 5.0 (C+).

Course requirements, and application and admission requirements for the Certificate in Non-Profit Management, are as follows:

- at least three credits in economics chosen from: AS/ECON 1000 3.00, AS/ECON 1010 3.00, or AS/ECON 1900 3.00;
- at least three credits in statistics or research methods chosen from: AS/ECON 2500 3.00, AS/MATH 2560 3.00, AS/POLS 3300 6.00, AS/PSYC 2020 6.00, AS/PSYC 2021 3.00, AS/SOCI 3030 6.00, AS/SOSC 3800 6.00, AS/SOSC 3991 6.00, or AS/SOSC 3993 3.00;
- at least six credits chosen from: AS/ANTH 1110 6.00, AS/POLS 1000 6.00, AS/POLS 3190 6.00, AS/SOSC 1185 9.00, AS/SOSC 1310

9.00, AS/SOSC 1430 9.00, AS/SOSC 2110 6.00, AS/SOSC 2210 9.00, AS/SOSC 2340 9.00, AS/SOSC 2435 6.00, AS/SOSC 2460 9.00, AS/SOSC 2470 6.00, AS/SOSC 2480 9.00, AS/SOSC 2710 9.00, or AS/SOCI 1010 6.00.

Note: Students may take courses through Atkinson or Glendon, subject to course credit exclusion(s) and In-Faculty regulations.

Students in an undergraduate program who have successfully completed at least 54 credits with an overall grade point average of 5.0 (C+), and who will also have successfully completed the requirements listed above by June 1, may apply to the Certificate in Non-Profit Management by May 31 of the year these requirements will be completed.

The minimum acceptable overall grade point average for application and possible admission is 5.0 (C+). Since there are a limited number of spaces available, successful admission will be based primarily on the applicant's overall grade point average.

If admitted, students must successfully complete the following courses offered by the Schulich School of Business in the following sequence and over two academic sessions:

- SB/NPMG 4200 3.00;
- SB/NPMG 3200 3.00;
- SB/NPMG 4100 3.00;
- SB/NPMG 4300 3.00.

In order to graduate with the Certificate in Non-Profit Management, students must maintain an overall grade point average of 5.0 (C+) in certificate courses.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, certificate requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting Certificate in Non-Profit Management requirements:

Certificate Course	Course Substitutes
SB/NPMG 3200 3.00	AS/ECON 3580 3.00 and AS/ECON 3590 3.00 with a minimum grade of C+ in each course

Centre for Academic Writing

The Centre for Academic Writing assists students to become effective independent writers, within both their academic life and elsewhere. The primary means of achieving this objective is through the centre's individualized tutoring program. All Faculty of Arts students are eligible to enrol in this program and take advantage of the opportunity to work on their writing with one of the centre's experienced faculty. The centre also regularly offers mini-courses on various issues related to writing effectively in university.

In addition, students can enrol in one of the centre's credit courses on writing in the humanities or the social sciences. These courses provide the opportunity for students to develop their writing in all phases: research, composing, drafting and revising by learning to integrate the latest research on the writing process into these activities.

Chinese

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program but does offer a certificate of proficiency, language courses in Chinese and courses on Chinese literature and culture. See Chinese in the Courses of Instruction section.

Certificate of Proficiency in Chinese Language

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in Chinese Language concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Chinese.

To apply for the certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 12 credits in Chinese language in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics as follows:

- AS/CH 3000 6.00, with a minimum grade of B, or AS/CH 3010 6.00, with a minimum grade of B;
- and six credits chosen from the following: AS/CH 2000 6.00, AS/CH 2030 6.00, or a Chinese literature course taught in Chinese.

Note: Students who are exempted from an intermediate level language course must take another course taught in Chinese.

Children's Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Note: Students must achieve at least a grade of B (6.0) in AS/HUMA 1970 9.00 and AS/HUMA 2690 9.00 and AS/HUMA 3695 6.00 in order to be permitted to continue as a major in children's studies. Students must achieve at least a grade of B (6.0) in AS/HUMA 1970 9.00 and AS/HUMA 2690 9.00 in order to be permitted to continue in a minor in children's studies.

Honours BA Program

Students must complete at least 42 credits in children's studies, including:

- AS/HUMA 1970 9.00;
- AS/HUMA 2690 9.00;
- AS/HUMA 3695 6.00;
- AS/HUMA 4142 6.00;
- 18 additional credits chosen from the children's studies list of courses, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

The Honours BA program described above may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take the 42 required credits in children's studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet children's studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in children's studies and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further

details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in children's studies comprises at least 30 credits including:

- AS/HUMA 1970 9.00;
- AS/HUMA 2690 9.00;
- at least six credits chosen from: AS/HUMA 4142 6.00, AS/HUMA 4140 6.00 or AS/HUMA 4145 6.00;
- 12 additional credits chosen from the children's studies list of courses.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

Children's Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year. For more information, please consult the relevant supplemental calendars.

With the approval of the program coordinator, students may complete other courses for credit in children's studies. Subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete courses offered outside of the Faculty of Arts for credit in children's studies.

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

AS/ANTH 3160 6.00
 AS/EN 2220 3.00
 AS/EN 2250 3.00
 AS/EN 2251 3.00
 AS/FR 3340 6.00
 AS/HIST 1080 6.00
 AS/HIST 4051 6.00
 AS/HUMA 2680 9.00
 AS/HUMA 3690 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3685 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3960 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4410 6.00
 AS/HH/SC/KINE 3340 3.00
 AS/HH/SC/KINE 3480 3.00
 AS/HH/KINE 4560 3.00
 AS/LING 3210 3.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 2110 3.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 3500 3.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 3520 3.00
 AK/AS/HH/PSYC 3630 3.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 4010 3.00/AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 4010 6.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 4460 6.00
 AS/SOSC 1910 9.00
 AS/SOSC 2150 9.00
 AS/SOCI 3660 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4060 3.00
 AS/SOCI 4830 3.00
 AK/EN 3940 6.00
 FA/DANC 3371 3.00
 FA/DANC 4375 3.00
 FA/DANC 4376 3.00
 GL/EN 3590 6.00

Classical Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Specialized Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 54 credits selected from the list of classical studies courses, including at least 24 credits in Ancient Greek (AS/GK) and/or Latin (AS/LA) and at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 42 credits, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level, selected from the list of classical studies courses.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program in Classical Studies described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

The Honours BA program in Classical Studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in classical studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet classical studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in classical studies and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program in Classical Studies described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students will take at least 30 credits, including at least six credits at the 4000 level selected from the list of classical studies courses.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students will take at least 30 credits selected from the list of classical studies courses, including at least 12 credits at the 3000 level.

Classical Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete other courses for program credit in classical studies.

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Literature and Culture

AS/HUMA 1100 9.00
 AS/HUMA 1105 9.00
 AS/HUMA 1115 9.00
 AS/HUMA 2100 9.00
 AS/HUMA 2105 9.00
 AS/HUMA 2110 9.00
 AS/HUMA 2830 9.00
 AS/HUMA 3100 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3105 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3106 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3110 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3115 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4101 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4102 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4103 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4104 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4105 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4106 6.00
 AK/HUMA 1710 6.00
 AK/HUMA 3421 3.00
 AK/HUMA 3422 3.00
 AK/HUMA 3458 3.00
 AK/HUMA 3459 3.00

Greek and Roman History

AS/HIST 2100 6.00
 AS/HIST 3120 6.00
 AS/HIST 3125 3.00
 AS/HIST 3130 6.00
 AS/HIST 3131 6.00
 AS/HIST 3135 3.00
 AS/HIST 3150 6.00
 AS/HIST 3152 6.00
 AS/HIST 3153 6.00
 AS/HIST 3160 6.00
 AS/HIST 4010 6.00
 AS/HIST 4016 6.00
 AS/HIST 4122 6.00
 AS/HIST 4130 6.00
 AS/HIST 4131 6.00
 AS/HIST 4140 6.00
 AS/HIST 4160 6.00
 AK/HIST 3500 6.00

Greek

AS/GK 1000 6.00
 AS/GK 2000 6.00
 AS/GK 3010 3.00
 AS/GK 3030 3.00
 AS/GK 3040 3.00
 AS/GK 3050 3.00
 AS/GK 3060 3.00
 AS/GK 3070 3.00
 AS/GK 3080 3.00
 AS/GK 4010 3.00
 AS/GK 4030 3.00
 AS/GK 4040 3.00
 AS/GK 4050 3.00
 AS/GK 4060 3.00
 AS/GK 4070 3.00
 AS/GK 4080 3.00
 AS/GK 4130 3.00/AS/GK 4130 6.00
 AS/GK 4140 6.00

Latin

AS/LA 1000 6.00
 AS/LA 2000 6.00
 AS/LA 3010 3.00
 AS/LA 3020 3.00
 AS/LA 3030 3.00
 AS/LA 3040 3.00

AS/LA 3050 6.00
 AS/LA 3060 3.00
 AS/LA 3070 3.00
 AS/LA 3080 3.00
 AS/LA 3110 3.00
 AS/LA 3120 3.00
 AS/LA 4010 3.00
 AS/LA 4020 3.00
 AS/LA 4030 3.00
 AS/LA 4040 3.00
 AS/LA 4050 6.00
 AS/LA 4060 3.00
 AS/LA 4070 3.00
 AS/LA 4080 3.00
 AS/LA 4110 3.00
 AS/LA 4120 3.00
 AS/LA 4130 3.00/AS/LA 4130 6.00
 AS/LA 4140 6.00
 AK/LA 1400 6.00

Philosophy

AS/PHIL 2010 3.00
 AS/PHIL 2015 3.00
 AS/PHIL 3600 3.00
 AS/PHIL 4030 3.00

Political Thought

AS/POLS 4030 3.00

Art and Architecture

FA/VISA 2520 3.00
 FA/VISA 2530 3.00
 FA/VISA 4540A 6.00

The following courses are largely, but not exclusively, concerned with classical antiquity. No more than 12 credits may satisfy degree requirements in classical studies.

AS/ANTH 2140 6.00
 AS/ANTH 2150 6.00
 AS/EN 4754 3.00
 AS/HIST 2110 6.00
 AS/HIST 3100 6.00
 AS/HIST 3110 6.00
 AS/HIST 3180 6.00
 AS/HIST 4100 6.00
 AS/HUMA 1110 9.00
 AS/HUMA 3810 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3828 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HIST 3111 6.00)
 AS/HUMA 3895 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4808 6.00
 AK/HUMA 2330 6.00
 AK/HUMA 3433 3.00
 AK/HUMA 3434 3.00
 FA/VISA 3830 3.00
 FA/VISA 4370 6.00
 FA/VISA 4800E 3.00

Classics

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Specialized Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 54 credits selected from the list of classics courses, of which at least 24 credits must be in Ancient Greek (AS/GK) and 24 credits in Latin (AS/LA), including at least six credits at the 4000 level in each.

Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 42 credits in a combination of Ancient Greek (AS/GK) and Latin (AS/LA), including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program in Classics described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

The Honours BA programs in Classics may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in classics and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet classics requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in classics and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program in Classics described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students will take at least 30 credits in a combination of Ancient Greek (AS/GK) or Latin (AS/LA), including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students will take at least 30 credits selected from offerings in the Classics Program in a combination of Ancient Greek (AS/GK) and Latin (AS/LA), including at least 12 credits at the 3000 level.

Classics Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete other courses for program credit in classics.

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Greek

AS/GK 1000 6.00
 AS/GK 2000 6.00
 AS/GK 3010 3.00
 AS/GK 3030 3.00
 AS/GK 3040 3.00
 AS/GK 3050 3.00
 AS/GK 3060 3.00
 AS/GK 3070 3.00

AS/GK 3080 3.00
 AS/GK 4010 3.00
 AS/GK 4030 3.00
 AS/GK 4040 3.00
 AS/GK 4050 3.00
 AS/GK 4060 3.00
 AS/GK 4070 3.00
 AS/GK 4080 3.00
 AS/GK 4130 3.00/AS/GK 4130 6.00
 AS/GK 4140 6.00

Latin

AS/LA 1000 6.00
 AS/LA 2000 6.00
 AS/LA 3010 3.00
 AS/LA 3020 3.00
 AS/LA 3030 3.00
 AS/LA 3040 3.00
 AS/LA 3050 6.00
 AS/LA 3060 3.00
 AS/LA 3070 3.00
 AS/LA 3080 3.00
 AS/LA 3110 3.00
 AS/LA 3120 3.00
 AS/LA 4010 3.00
 AS/LA 4020 3.00
 AS/LA 4030 3.00
 AS/LA 4040 3.00
 AS/LA 4050 6.00
 AS/LA 4060 3.00
 AS/LA 4070 3.00
 AS/LA 4080 3.00
 AS/LA 4110 3.00
 AS/LA 4120 3.00
 AS/LA 4130 3.00/AS/LA 4130 6.00
 AS/LA 4140 6.00
 AK/LA 1400 6.00

Cognitive Science

Recommendation – 1000-level general education/foundations courses

It is strongly recommended that students choose from the following courses to meet the 1000-level general education/foundations requirement.

- AS/SOSC 1140 9.00 or AS/SOSC 1440 9.00, and
- SC/NATS 1620 6.00 or SC/NATS 1690 6.00.

Specialized Honours BA Program

Students must complete the following:

- AS/LING 1000 6.00;
- AS/PSYC 1010 6.00;
- AS/COGS 3750 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/PHIL 3750 3.00);
- AS/PHIL 3635 3.00;
- AS/PSYC 3260 3.00;
- AS/COGS 4750 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/PHIL 4750 6.00) or AS/COGS 4900 6.00;
- six credits chosen from the following: AS/CSE 1020 3.00, AS/CSE 1030 3.00, AS/CSE 2001 3.00, AK/ITEC 1000 3.00, AK/ITEC 1010 3.00, AS/LING 2120 3.00, AS/LING 2140 3.00, AS/PHIL 2100 3.00, AS/PHIL 3100 3.00, AS/PHIL 3105 3.00, AS/PSYC 2020 6.00 or AS/PSYC 2021 3.00 or AS/PSYC 2030 3.00;
- nine credits chosen from the following, and including at least two different disciplines (departments): AS/CSE 2011 3.00, AS/CSE 3401 3.00, AS/CSE 3402 3.00, AK/ITEC 3230 3.00, AS/LING 3120 3.00, AS/LING 3140 3.00, AS/LING 3210 3.00, AS/LING 3220 3.00, AS/LING 3800 3.00, AS/PSYC 2110 3.00, AS/PSYC 2120 3.00, AS/

PSYC 2220 3.00, AS/PSYC 2240 3.00, AS/PSYC 3250 3.00, AS/PSYC 3265 3.00, AS/PSYC 3280 3.00 or AS/PSYC 3290 3.00;

- three credits chosen from the following: AS/PHIL 2160 3.00, AS/PHIL 2240 3.00 or AK/PHIL 3260 3.00;
- six credits chosen from the following, and including at least two different disciplines (departments): AS/CSE 4401 3.00, AS/CSE 4421 3.00, AS/CSE 4422 3.00, AS/CSE 4441 3.00, AS/LING 4120 3.00, AS/PHIL 4080 3.00, AS/PHIL 4081 3.00, AS/PHIL 4082 3.00, AS/PHIL 4083 3.00, AS/PHIL 4084 3.00, AS/PSYC 4010 6.00, AS/PSYC 4020 3.00/AS/PSYC 4020 6.00, AS/PSYC 4080 6.00, AS/PSYC 4180 3.00, AS/PSYC 4230 3.00, AS/PSYC 4260 3.00, AS/PSYC 4270 3.00.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies or Fine Arts, or with or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

The program described above may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Courses taken to meet cognitive science requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Communication Arts – Joint Program With Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology

Students in the Faculty of Arts may study concurrently towards an Honours BA or BA degree at York and a diploma or certificate in one of four areas of study in communication arts at Centennial or Seneca College. The following areas are available through the Community Colleges:

- book and magazine publishing (Centennial - certificate)
- corporate communications (Centennial - diploma)
- creative advertising (Seneca - diploma)
- radio and television broadcasting (Seneca - diploma)

Faculty of Arts students in an Honours BA program are eligible for entry to the joint program after the successful completion of a minimum of 90 credits at York, and students in a BA program are eligible for entry after the successful completion of 60 credits at York. All students must complete the requirements for an Honours BA or BA degree in the Faculty of Arts. The joint program normally takes one year longer to complete because some advanced standing credit is given by York and the college, if conditions of eligibility for advanced standing are met. For further information, contact the Student Academic Centre, Faculty of Arts, 103 Central Square, 416-736-5022.

Communication Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major.

Specialized Honours BA Program

The Communication Studies Program offers a limited enrolment Specialized Honours BA program. Admission to the program requires that students achieve a 6.0 (B) average in AS/SOSC 1310 9.00 and at least six other communication studies credits, and a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.0 (C+). Continuation in, and graduation from, the program requires that students maintain a cumulative grade point average of 5.0 (C+) as well as at least a 6.0 (B) average on all 54 communication studies credits.

Because of limited space, admission is not guaranteed for all students who meet the minimum requirements. For more information regarding application information, please contact the Communication Studies Program office.

Students majoring in the program must complete at least 54 credits in communication studies, as outlined below:

- AS/SOSC 1310 9.00;
- 12 credits chosen from: AS/SOSC 2311 6.00, AS/SOSC 2312 6.00/ AS/SOSC 2312 9.00, AS/SOSC 2313 6.00 or AS/SOSC 2314 6.00/ AS/SOSC 2314 9.00;
- AS/SOSC 3320 6.00;
- AS/SOSC 3991 6.00;
- six additional credits at the 3000 level from category B;
- 12 credits at the 4000 level from category C;
- six additional credits from category B, C or D.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Program

The Communication Studies Program is an Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program. Communication studies majors must co-major in another department/discipline in the Faculty of Arts, or with a major in fine arts cultural studies or film and video (film studies) in the Faculty of Fine Arts, or with a major in kinesiology and health science or psychology in the Faculty of Health. Students must take at least 42 credits in the Communication Studies Program and at least 36 credits in the co-major according to the requirements and regulations specified by each department/discipline for an Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program. Courses taken to meet communication studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the departmental/divisional major. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in communication studies and six credits in the departmental/divisional major. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

The 42 credits in communication studies must include the following:

- AS/SOSC 1310 9.00;
- 12 credits chosen from: AS/SOSC 2311 6.00, AS/SOSC 2312 6.00/ AS/SOSC 2312 9.00, AS/SOSC 2313 6.00 or AS/SOSC 2314 6.00/ AS/SOSC 2314 9.00;
- six credits at the 3000 level from category B;
- six credits at the 4000 level from category C;
- 12 additional credits from category B, C or D.

Students must arrange their program of study in consultation with an adviser in the program and with the department/division.

Students interested in co-majoring in fine arts cultural studies or film and video (film studies) must consult with the appropriate department in the Faculty of Fine Arts and with an adviser in the Communication Studies Program.

Communication Studies Courses

Courses in the Communication Studies Program are organized into four categories as described below. Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete other courses for program credit in communication studies.

With the approval of the program coordinator, students may take AK/SOSC 2410 6.00 or AK/SOSC 2410 9.00 for major credit in communication studies in place of AS/SOSC 1310 9.00. Check with the Communication Studies Office, 3068 TEL Building for further details.

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major.

Category A (Core Courses):

AS/SOSC 1310 9.00
 AS/SOSC 2311 6.00
 AS/SOSC 2312 6.00/AS/SOSC 2312 9.00
 AS/SOSC 2313 6.00
 AS/SOSC 2314 6.00/AS/SOSC 2314 9.00
 AS/SOSC 2319 9.00

Category B:

AS/ANTH 3350 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3310 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3311 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3315 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3316 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3320 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3350 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3351 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3393 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3991 6.00

Category C:

AS/ANTH 4340 6.00
 AS/POLS 4180 6.00
 AS/POLS 4185 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4500 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4300 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4301 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4302 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4303 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4304 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4305 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4310 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4312 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4314 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4315 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4316 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4318 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4319 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4320 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4325 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4330 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4510 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4801 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4802 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4803 6.00

Category D:

AS/ANTH 2120 6.00
 AK/AS/SC/CSE 1520 3.00
 AK/AS/SC/CSE 1530 3.00
 AS/HUMA 2900 9.00
 AS/LING 2400 3.00
 AS/LING 2430 3.00
 AK/AS/SC/MATH 2560 3.00
 AK/AS/SC/MATH 2570 3.00
 AK/AS/POLS 2910 6.00
 AS/POLS 3100 3.00
 AS/POLS 3155 3.00
 AS/POLS 3300 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOCI 3030 6.00)
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 2020 6.00

AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 2021 3.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 2022 3.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 2120 3.00
 AS/SOCI 3220 6.00
 AS/SOCI 3840 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4920 6.00
 AS/SOSC 2311 6.00
 AS/SOSC 2312 6.00/AS/SOSC 2312 9.00
 AS/SOSC 2313 6.00
 AS/SOSC 2314 6.00/AS/SOSC 2314 9.00
 AS/SOSC 2319 9.00
 AS/SOSC 2830 9.00
 AS/SOSC 2840 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3300 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3820 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4340 6.00
 AK/AS/GL/WMST 2501 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/LING 2410 3.00, GL/SOSC 2900 3.00)
 AK/CLTR 2100 6.00
 AK/CLTR 2850 6.00
 AK/CLTR 3100 6.00
 AK/CLTR 3530 3.00
 AK/CLTR 3980 6.00
 AK/CLTR 4850 3.00
 AK/HUMA 3980 3.00/AK/HUMA 3980 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/EN 3859 3.00/AK/EN 3859 6.00)
 AK/PHIL 4295 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/ADMS 4295 6.00)
 AK/SOCI 3545 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/SOSC 3545 6.00)
 AK/SOSC 3330 6.00
 AK/SOSC 3490 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/SOCI 3495 6.00)
 AK/SOSC 3560 6.00
 AK/SOSC 4770 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/POLS 4770 6.00)
 FA/FACS 2500 3.00
 FA/FACS 2900 6.00
 FA/FACS 2930 6.00
 FA/FILM 2040 6.00
 FA/FILM 2120 6.00
 FA/FILM 2401 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 2740 6.00)
 FA/FILM 3210 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 3430 3.00)
 FA/FILM 3211 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 3431 3.00)
 FA/FILM 3300 3.00
 FA/FILM 3310 3.00
 FA/FILM 3320 3.00
 FA/FILM 3321 3.00
 FA/FILM 3420B 3.00
 FA/FILM 3420C 3.00
 FA/FILM 3420D 3.00 (cross-listed to: AK/FILM 3531 3.00)
 FA/FILM 3420E 3.00
 FA/FILM 3420F 3.00
 FA/FILM 3420G 3.00
 FA/FILM 3510 6.00
 FA/FILM 3610A 3.00
 FA/FILM 3610B 3.00
 FA/FILM 3810 3.00
 FA/FILM 3910 3.00
 SC/STS 3500 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3500 3.00)

Computer Science

General Prerequisites

All 2000-level computer science courses require the following general prerequisite:

- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1030 3.00 with a grade of at least C+;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1019 3.00 (cross-listed to: AK/AS/SC/MATH 1019 3.00).

Most 3000 and 4000 level computer science courses require the following general prerequisites, in addition to or including other course specific prerequisites:

- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2011 3.00;

- a cumulative grade point average of 4.5 or better over all completed major computer science courses and AK/AS/SC/CSE 1019 3.00 (cross-listed to: MATH 1019 3.00).

Note: All Computer Science Honours BA degree programs, except the Honours Minor BA program, require the successful completion of at least 30 credits which are neither computer science nor mathematics courses.

Specialized Honours BA Program

Students must complete at least 55 credits in computer science, including:

- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1020 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1030 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2001 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2011 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2021 4.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2031 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3000 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3101 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3221 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3311 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3401 3.00;
- three additional credits at the 3000 level;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4101 3.00 or AK/AS/SC/CSE 4111 3.00 or AK/AS/SC/CSE 4115 3.00;
- nine additional credits at the 4000 level;
- six additional credits at the 3000 level or 4000 level.

In addition, students must complete AS/MATH 1019 3.00, AS/MATH 1025 3.00, AS/MATH 1090 3.00, AS/MATH 1300 3.00, AS/MATH 1310 3.00 and AS/MATH 2030 3.00.

Specialized Honours BA Program (Communication Networks Stream)

Students must complete at least 59 credits in computer science, including:

- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1020 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1030 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2001 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2011 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2021 4.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2031 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3000 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3101 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3213 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3221 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3311 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3401 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3451 4.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4084 6.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4101 3.00 or AK/AS/SC/CSE 4111 3.00 or AK/AS/SC/CSE 4115 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4213 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4214 3.00;
- three additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

In addition, students must complete AS/MATH 1019 3.00, AS/MATH 1025 3.00, AS/MATH 1090 3.00, AS/MATH 1300 3.00, AS/MATH 1310 3.00 and AS/MATH 2030 3.00.

Specialized Honours BA Program (Intelligent Systems Stream)

Students must complete at least 58 credits in computer science, including:

- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1020 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1030 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2001 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2011 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2021 4.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2031 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3000 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3101 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3221 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3311 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3401 3.00;

- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3402 3.00;
- three additional credits at the 3000 level;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4081 6.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4101 3.00 or AK/AS/SC/CSE 4111 3.00 or AK/AS/SC/CSE 4115 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4401 3.00 or AK/AS/SC/CSE 4402 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4421 3.00 or AK/AS/SC/CSE 4422 3.00;
- three additional credits at the 3000 level or 4000 level.

In addition, students must complete AS/MATH 1019 3.00, AS/MATH 1025 3.00, AS/MATH 1090 3.00, AS/MATH 1300 3.00, AS/MATH 1310 3.00 and AS/MATH 2030 3.00.

Specialized Honours BA Program (Interactive Systems Stream)

Students must complete at least 58 credits in computer science, including:

- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1020 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1030 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2001 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2011 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2021 4.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2031 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3000 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3101 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3221 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3311 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3401 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3461 3.00;
- three additional credits at the 3000 level;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4082 6.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4101 3.00 or AK/AS/SC/CSE 4111 3.00 or AK/AS/SC/CSE 4115 3.00;
- nine credits chosen from: AK/AS/SC/CSE 4431 3.00, AK/AS/SC/CSE 4441 3.00, AK/AS/SC/CSE 4461 3.00 or AK/AS/SC/CSE 4471 3.00.

In addition, students must complete AS/MATH 1019 3.00, AS/MATH 1025 3.00, AS/MATH 1090 3.00, AS/MATH 1300 3.00, AS/MATH 1310 3.00 and AS/MATH 2030 3.00.

Specialized Honours Program (Software Development Stream)

Students must complete 58 credits in computer science, including:

- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1020 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1030 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2001 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2011 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2021 4.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2031 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3101 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3221 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3311 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3000 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3401 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3341 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3421 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3461 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4090 6.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4101 3.00 or AK/AS/SC/CSE 4111 3.00 or AK/AS/SC/CSE 4115 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4312 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4313 3.00.

In addition, students must complete AK/AS/SC/MATH 1019 3.00; AK/AS/SC/MATH 1025 3.00; AK/AS/SC/MATH 1090 3.00; AK/AS/SC/MATH 1300 3.00; AK/AS/SC/MATH 1310 3.00; and AK/AS/SC/MATH 2030 3.00.

Honours BA Program

Students must complete at least 46 credits in computer science, including:

- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1020 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1030 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2001 3.00;

- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2011 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2021 4.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2031 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3000 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3101 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3221 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3311 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3401 3.00;
- 12 credits at the 4000 level.

In addition, students must complete AS/MATH 1019 3.00, AS/MATH 1090 3.00, AS/MATH 1300 3.00, AS/MATH 1310 3.00 and AS/MATH 2030 3.00.

Note: AS/MATH 1025 3.00 or equivalent linear algebra course recommended.

Honours BA Program (Communication Networks Stream)

Students must complete at least 53 credits in computer science, including:

- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1020 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1030 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2001 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2011 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2021 4.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2031 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3000 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3101 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3213 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3221 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3311 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3401 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3451 4.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4084 6.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4213 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4214 3.00.

In addition, students must complete AS/MATH 1019 3.00, AS/MATH 1090 3.00, AS/MATH 1300 3.00, AS/MATH 1310 3.00 and AS/MATH 2030 3.00.

Note: AS/MATH 1025 3.00 or equivalent linear algebra course recommended.

Honours BA Program (Intelligent Systems Stream)

Students must complete at least 49 credits in computer science, including:

- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1020 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1030 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2001 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2011 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2021 4.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2031 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3000 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3101 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3221 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3311 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3401 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3402 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4081 6.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4401 3.00 or AK/AS/SC/CSE 4402 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4421 3.00 or AK/AS/SC/CSE 4422 3.00.

In addition, students must complete AS/MATH 1019 3.00, AS/MATH 1090 3.00, AS/MATH 1300 3.00, AS/MATH 1310 3.00 and AS/MATH 2030 3.00.

Note: AS/MATH 1025 3.00 or equivalent linear algebra course recommended.

Honours BA Program (Interactive Systems Stream)

Students must complete at least 52 credits in computer science, including:

- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1020 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1030 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2001 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2011 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2021 4.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2031 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3000 3.00;

- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3101 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3221 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3311 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3401 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3461 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4082 6.00;
- nine credits chosen from: AK/AS/SC/CSE 4431 3.00, AK/AS/SC/CSE 4441 3.00, AK/AS/SC/CSE 4461 3.00 or AK/AS/SC/CSE 4471 3.00.

In addition, students must complete AS/MATH 1019 3.00, AS/MATH 1090 3.00, AS/MATH 1300 3.00, AS/MATH 1310 3.00 and AS/MATH 2030 3.00.

Note: AS/MATH 1025 3.00 or equivalent linear algebra course recommended.

Honours iBA Program

Students must complete at least 46 credits in computer science, including:

- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1020 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1030 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2001 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2011 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2021 4.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2031 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3000 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3101 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3221 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3311 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3401 3.00;
- 12 credits at the 4000 level.

In addition, students must complete AS/MATH 1019 3.00, AS/MATH 1090 3.00, AS/MATH 1300 3.00, AS/MATH 1310 3.00 and AS/MATH 2030 3.00.

Note: AS/MATH 1025 3.00 or equivalent linear algebra course recommended.

In addition, students in the Honours iBA program must fulfill the following requirements:

- at least 18 credits of language study in one of the modern languages offered by York University, including the Advanced I university-level course in the chosen language;
- at least 12 credits of internationally-oriented courses chosen outside the major;
- at least one full term abroad as a full-time student at one of York University's exchange partners.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA programs described above, including any one of the three streams, may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies or Faculty of Health. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

The Honours BA program in Computer Science described above (not including any one of the three streams) may be linked with an Honours Double Major program with the interdisciplinary program in Communication Studies. Students must take at least 44 credits in computer science and at least 42 credits in the Communication Studies Program. Courses taken to meet computer science requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the Communication Studies Program. Students in this interdisciplinary program must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in computer science and six credits in the Communication Studies Program. For further details of requirements, see the listing for the Communication Studies Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA programs described above, including any one of the three streams, may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree

program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Major/Minor iBA Program

The Honours iBA program in Computer Science described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in computer science comprises at least 31 credits in computer science including:

- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1019 3.00 (cross-listed to: AK/AS/SC/MATH 1019 3.00);
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1020 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1030 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2001 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2011 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2021 4.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2031 3.00;
- At least nine credits in computer science at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students must complete at least 37 credits in computer science, including:

- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1020 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1030 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2001 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2011 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2021 4.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2031 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3101 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3221 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3311 3.00;
- three credits at the 3000 level from courses with second digit 4 (i.e. applications);
- six additional credits at the 3000 level.

In addition, students must complete AS/MATH 1019 3.00, AS/MATH 1090 3.00, AS/MATH 1300 3.00 and AS/MATH 1310 3.00.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting computer science program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AS/SC/MATH 1025 3.00	AK/AS/SC/MATH 1021 3.00, AK/AS/SC/MATH 2221 3.00
AK/AS/SC/MATH 1300 3.00	AS/SC/MATH 1000 3.00, AS/SC/MATH 1013 3.00
AK/AS/SC/MATH 1310 3.00	AS/SC/MATH 1010 3.00, AS/SC/MATH 1014 3.00

Computer Security

Specialized Honours BA Program

Students must complete the following:

- Either AK/AS/SC/CSE 1020 3.00 and AK/AS/SC/CSE 1030 3.00 or AK/ITEC 1620 3.00 and AK/ITEC 1630 3.00 and AK/ITEC 2620 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 1019 3.00 (cross-listed to: AK/AS/SC/MATH 1019 3.00);
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2001 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2011 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2021 4.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 2031 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/MATH 1025 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/MATH 1090 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/MATH 1131 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/MATH 1300 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/MATH 1310 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/MATH 2030 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3000 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3101 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3221 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3213 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3311 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3421 3.00 or AK/ITEC 3220 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 3481 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4161 3.00 (cross-listed to: AK/AS/SC/MATH 4161 3.00);
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4213 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4413 3.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4481 4.00;
- AK/AS/SC/CSE 4482 3.00;
- AK/AS/PHIL 2075 3.00 or SC/STS 3500 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3500 3.00).

Note: AK/AS/SC/MATH 1190 3.00 must be taken if the student has not passed 12U Geometry and Discrete Math.

Note: Students must choose to take either AK/AS/SC/CSE 1020 3.00 and AK/AS/SC/CSE 1030 3.00 or AK/ITEC 1620 3.00 and AK/ITEC 1630 3.00 and AK/ITEC 2620 3.00; either combination of courses meets prerequisites for 2000-level computer science courses, with a grade of C+ in either AK/AS/SC/CSE 1030 3.00 or AK/ITEC 2620 3.00.

Note: AS/SOSC 2312 9.00 or AS/SOSC 2340 9.00 are recommended.

Note: Wherever specified AK/ITEC courses are used to satisfy degree requirements in this program they will also be used in the general prerequisite GPA calculation.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

Creative Writing

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

The Creative Writing Program is an Honours program. Students who wish to apply for admission to the Creative Writing Program are strongly advised to take one of the following courses among their first 30 university credits:

- AS/EN 1200 6.00;
- AS/EN 1250 3.00;
- AS/EN 1300 6.00;
- AS/EN 1350 3.00;
- AS/EN 1980 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 1980 9.00, AS/WRIT 1980 9.00);
- AS/HUMA 1100 9.00;
- AS/HUMA 1105 9.00;
- AS/HUMA 1170 9.00.

Note: A maximum of six credits from the courses listed above will count for creative writing major or minor credit.

Students must successfully complete AS/HUMA 2900 9.00 or its equivalent before applying for admission to the Creative Writing Program as a major or minor. Students taking AS/HUMA 2900 9.00 who wish to obtain full admission to the program as a major or minor should submit a 15-20 page portfolio of poetry and prose fiction following completion of AS/HUMA 2900 9.00. Students may also apply for full admission after their first 48 credits and before completion of their first 78 credits by presenting a portfolio containing work in both poetry and prose fiction as evidence of writing experience equivalent to that provided by AS/HUMA 2900 9.00. In either case, applicants must also fill out a Creative Writing Program application form. Acceptance of the portfolio by the Creative Writing Committee constitutes full admission to the Honours Major or Honours Minor program.

It is strongly recommend that students in the Honours BA program combine creative writing with another major or minor. Students admitted to the Honours Major or Honours Minor program should attend the advising session provided by the Creative Writing Program, which is normally held in the spring. Please consult the program office for more information.

Honours BA Program

Students must complete at least 48 credits in creative writing, including:

- AS/HUMA 2900 9.00;
- 18 workshop credits chosen from FA/FILM 2120 6.00, FA/FILM 3120 6.00, FA/FILM 4120 6.00, AS/HUMA 3640 6.00, AS/HUMA 3645 6.00, AS/HUMA 4630 6.00, AS/HUMA 4640 6.00, FA/THEA 3290 6.00 or FA/THEA 4290 6.00, including at least six credits at the 4000 level;
- 24 additional credits chosen from the creative writing list of courses, including at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level and a maximum of six creative writing workshop credits.

Note: AS/HUMA 3641 6.00 and AS/HUMA 4635 6.00 will not fulfill the Honours Major workshop requirements, and will not count for major credit in creative writing.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program in Creative Writing described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major BA Interdisciplinary Programs

The Honours BA program in Creative Writing may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 48 credits in creative writing and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet creative writing requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in creative writing and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

The 48 credits in creative writing must include:

- AS/HUMA 2900 9.00;
- 18 workshop credits chosen from FA/FILM 2120 6.00, FA/FILM 3120 6.00, FA/FILM 4120 6.00, AS/HUMA 3640 6.00, AS/HUMA 3645 6.00, AS/HUMA 4630 6.00, AS/HUMA 4640 6.00, FA/THEA 3290 6.00 or FA/THEA 4290 6.00, including at least six credits at the 4000 level;
- 24 additional credits chosen from the creative writing list of courses, including at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level and a maximum of six creative writing workshop credits.

Note: AS/HUMA 3641 6.00 and AS/HUMA 4635 6.00 will not fulfill the Honours Major workshop requirements, and will not count for major credit in creative writing.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program in Creative Writing described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor in creative writing must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students must take at least 30 credits in creative writing, including:

- AS/HUMA 2900 9.00;
- AS/HUMA 3641 6.00;
- AS/HUMA 4635 6.00;
- 12 non-workshop credits chosen from the creative writing list of courses, including at least six credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Note: With permission of the program director, students in the Honours Minor program may complete an Honours Major workshop course in place of AS/HUMA 3641 6.00 and/or AS/HUMA 4635 6.00. Enrolment in Honours Major workshop courses is conditional upon acceptance of a 15-20 portfolio of work in the appropriate genre; acceptance of this portfolio does not guarantee admission to the course as priority is given to creative writing majors.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

Creative Writing Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete other courses for program credit in creative writing.

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Workshop Course

AS/HUMA 2900 9.00

Honours Major Workshop Courses

AS/HUMA 3640 6.00
AS/HUMA 3645 6.00
AS/HUMA 4630 6.00
AS/HUMA 4640 6.00
FA/FILM 2120 6.00
FA/FILM 3120 6.00
FA/FILM 4120 6.00
FA/THEA 3290 6.00
FA/THEA 4290 6.00

Note: Portfolios are required for admission to these courses. Please consult the program office for more information.

Honours Minor Workshop Courses

AS/HUMA 3641 6.00
AS/HUMA 4635 6.00

Note: Portfolios are required for admission to these courses. Please consult the program office for more information.

Note: AS/HUMA 3641 6.00 and AS/HUMA 4635 6.00 will not fulfill the Honours Major workshop requirements, and will not count for major credit in creative writing.

Non-Workshop Courses

Note: A maximum of six credits from 1000-level non-workshop courses will count for creative writing major or minor credit.

AS/EN 1200 6.00
AS/EN 1250 3.00
AS/EN 1300 6.00
AS/EN 1350 3.00
AS/EN 1980 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 1980 9.00, AS/WRIT 1980 9.00)
AS/EN 3010 3.00/AS/EN 3010 6.00
AS/EN 3166 6.00
AS/EN 3190 6.00
AS/EN 3230 6.00
AS/EN 3270 6.00
AS/EN 3340 6.00
AS/EN 3436 6.00
AS/EN 3440 6.00
AS/EN 3900 6.00
AS/EN 4105 6.00
AS/EN 4110 3.00/AS/EN 4110 6.00
AS/EN 4121 6.00
AS/EN 4143 6.00
AS/EN 4149 3.00
AS/EN 4185 6.00
AS/EN 4191 3.00
AS/HUMA 1100 9.00
AS/HUMA 1105 9.00
AS/HUMA 1170 9.00
AS/HUMA 3115 6.00
AS/HUMA 3450 6.00
AS/HUMA 3639 6.00
AS/HUMA 3845 6.00
AS/HUMA 4175 3.00/AS/HUMA 4175 6.00
AS/HUMA 4620 6.00
AS/HUMA 4700 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/GER 4700 3.00)
AS/HUMA 4816 6.00
AS/PHIL 3040 3.00
AS/RU 3720 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/EN 3551 3.00)
AS/RU 3730 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/EN 3552 3.00)

Cree

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program or certificate but does offer courses in Cree. See Cree in the Courses of Instruction section.

Criminology

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major.

Note: Students must achieve at least a grade of B (6.0) in AS/CRIM 1650 9.00 in order to be permitted to continue as a major in criminology, or to pursue additional criminology courses at the 2000, 3000 and 4000 levels. Under exceptional circumstances, non-majors who have not obtained at least a grade of B (6.0) in AS/CRIM 1650 9.00 may apply for special consideration to enrol in a criminology course for which AS/CRIM 1650 9.00 is a prerequisite. This application should be made to the coordinator of the Criminology Program.

Honours BA Program

Students must complete at least 54 credits in criminology, including:

- AS/CRIM 1650 9.00 (with a minimum grade of B);
- AS/SOCI 2030 6.00;
- AS/CRIM 2650 6.00;
- AS/CRIM 2652 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 2652 6.00);
- AS/CRIM 3654 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3654 6.00);
- AS/CRIM 3655 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3655 3.00);

- AS/CRIM 3656 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3656 3.00);
- AS/CRIM 4650 6.00;
- 12 additional credits chosen from the list of criminology courses, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Double Major BA Program

Criminology may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Courses taken to meet the criminology requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the other Honours bachelor's degree program.

Students must complete at least 48 credits in criminology, including:

- AS/CRIM 1650 9.00 (with a minimum grade of B);
- AS/SOCI 2030 6.00;
- AS/CRIM 2650 6.00;
- AS/CRIM 2652 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 2652 6.00);
- AS/CRIM 3654 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3654 6.00);
- AS/CRIM 3655 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3655 3.00);
- AS/CRIM 3656 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3656 3.00);
- AS/CRIM 4650 6.00;
- six additional credits at the 4000 level chosen from the list of criminology courses.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

Criminology may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 42 credits in criminology and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet the criminology requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in criminology and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

The 42 credits in criminology must include the following:

- AS/CRIM 1650 9.00 (with a minimum grade of B);
- AS/SOCI 2030 6.00;
- AS/CRIM 2650 6.00;
- AS/CRIM 2652 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 2652 6.00);
- AS/CRIM 3654 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3654 6.00);
- AS/CRIM 3655 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3655 3.00);
- AS/CRIM 3656 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3656 3.00);
- AS/CRIM 4650 6.00.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

Criminology may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Courses taken to meet the criminology requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the Honours Minor bachelor's degree program.

Students must complete at least 48 credits in criminology, including:

- AS/CRIM 1650 9.00 (with a minimum grade of B);
- AS/SOCI 2030 6.00;
- AS/CRIM 2650 6.00;
- AS/CRIM 2652 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 2652 6.00);
- AS/CRIM 3654 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3654 6.00);
- AS/CRIM 3655 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3655 3.00);
- AS/CRIM 3656 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3656 3.00);
- AS/CRIM 4650 6.00;
- six additional credits at the 4000 level chosen from the list of criminology courses.

Note: AS/SOCI 3810 6.00 will not count for criminology major credit.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting criminology program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AS/SOSC 3381 6.00	AS/CRIM 2652 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC/2652 6.00)
AS/CRIM 2651 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 2651 3.00)	AS/CRIM 3655 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3655 3.00)
AS/CRIM 3652 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOCI 3652 3.00)	AS/CRIM 3656 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3656 3.00)

Criminology Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete other courses for program credit in criminology.

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major.

AS/ANTH 3020 6.00
 AS/ANTH 3370 6.00
 AS/ANTH 3400 6.00
 AS/ANTH 4030 6.00
 AS/ANTH 4340 6.00
 AS/CRIM 1650 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 1650 9.00)
 AS/CRIM 2650 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 2650 6.00)
 AS/CRIM 4650 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 4650 6.00)
 AS/GEOG 2300 6.00
 AS/GEOG 3050 3.00
 AS/HIST 3415 6.00
 AS/HIST 3591 6.00
 AS/HIST 3830 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3030 6.00)
 AS/HIST 3850 6.00
 AS/HIST 4270 6.00
 AS/HIST 4508 6.00
 AS/HIST 4545 6.00
 AS/HUMA 1825 9.00
 AS/LING 2430 3.00
 AS/LING 2450 3.00
 AK/AS/PHIL 2050 6.00
 AS/PHIL 3190 3.00
 AS/PHIL 3195 3.00
 AS/PHIL 4190 3.00
 AS/POLS 3065 3.00
 AK/AS/GL/POLS 3136 3.00 (cross-listed to: AK/SOCI 3136 3.00)
 AS/POLS 3200 3.00
 AS/POLS 3210 3.00
 AS/POLS 4015 3.00
 AS/POLS 4065 3.00
 AS/POLS 4080 3.00
 AS/POLS 4102 3.00
 AS/POLS 4103 3.00
 AS/POLS 4105 3.00
 AS/POLS 4125 3.00
 AS/POLS 4180 6.00
 AS/POLS 4220 3.00
 AS/POLS 4260 3.00
 AS/POLS 4275 3.00
 AS/POLS 4401 3.00
 AS/POLS 4410 3.00

AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 3140 3.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 3310 3.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 3500 3.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 3530 3.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 4030 6.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 4050 6.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 4080 6.00
 AS/SOCI 2030 6.00
 AS/SOCI 2070 6.00
 AS/SOCI 3410 6.00
 AS/SOCI 3450 6.00
 AS/SOCI 3651 3.00
 AS/SOCI 3690 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4200 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4360 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4420 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4440 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4810 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4830 3.00
 AS/SOCI 4840 3.00/AS/SOCI 4840 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4850 3.00
 AS/SOSC 1350 9.00
 AS/SOSC 3315 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3351 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3360 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3362 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3370 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3382 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3391 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3392 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3654 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/CRIM 3654 6.00)
 AS/SOSC 3655 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/CRIM 3655 3.00)
 AS/SOSC 3656 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/CRIM 3656 3.00)
 AS/SOSC 3657 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3658 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3746 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3992 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4043 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4652 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4653 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4710 6.00
 AK/AS/GL/WMST 3506 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/PHIL 3606 6.00)
 AK/AS/GL/WMST 3516 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/POLS 3450 3.00, AS/SOSC 3170 3.00)
 AK/AS/GL/WMST 4502 3.00/AK/AS/GL/WMST 4502 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/SOSC 4602 3.00/GL/SOSC 4602 6.00)
 AK/AS/GL/WMST 4512 6.00
 AK/POLS 3410 6.00
 AK/POLS 3561 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/SOCI 3561 6.00)
 AK/POLS 3700 6.00
 AK/POLS 4200 6.00
 AK/SOCI 3630 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/SOSC 3603 6.00)
 AK/SOCI 3680 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/POLS 3680 6.00, AK/SOSC 3680 6.00)
 AK/SOCI 4360 6.00
 AK/SOSC 3350 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/SOCI 3580 6.00)
 AK/SOSC 3560 6.00
 AK/SOSC 3890 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/POLS 3720 6.00, AK/SOCI 3750 6.00)
 AK/SOSC 4370 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/SOCI 4370 6.00)
 AK/SOSC 4740 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/SOCI 4380 6.00)
 AK/SOSC 4770 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/POLS 4770 6.00)
 ES/ENVS 4312 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/POLS 4212 3.00)
 GL/PHIL 2925 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/SOSC 2925 3.00)

East Asian Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

The East Asian Studies Program offers a number of undergraduate degree programs, the requirements for which are described in detail in the

following sections. These degree programs have certain characteristics in common:

1. The focus of the degree programs is on the modern period. However, it is emphasized that students should also learn to appreciate the cultural traditions behind developments during the 19th and 20th centuries.
2. East Asian studies is an interdisciplinary program. Students are trained to use the concepts, skills and information of at least two academic disciplines.
3. Competence in an East Asian language (usually Chinese or Japanese) is a feature of all the degree programs except the Honours Minor.

Within the general guidelines and requirements, a student could choose from a rich array of course offerings every year to create a combination which best serves their academic interests and career aspirations. Students should consult the coordinator when designing their programs of study.

Program Distribution Requirements (Common to all Programs)

1. A student must complete courses in East Asian studies from at least two departments or divisions.
2. A student must complete at least one course which is concerned mainly with pre-modern East Asia.
3. Students concentrate in either Chinese or Japanese studies, but must also study other East Asian cultures outside their area of concentration:
 - a) A student who concentrates in Chinese studies must complete at least 12 credits in non-Chinese subjects within East Asian studies;
 - b) A student who concentrates in Japanese studies must complete at least 12 credits in non-Japanese subjects within East Asian studies;
 - c) Language/translation courses will not meet program distribution requirements.
4. All students must complete at least one of the following core courses: AS/HUMA 1400 9.00 or AS/CH 2200 6.00 or AS/HIST 2710 6.00.

Specialized Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 54 credits in from the East Asian studies list of courses, including at least one core course (AS/HUMA 1400 9.00, AS/CH 2200 6.00 or AS/HIST 2710 6.00) and at least 12 credits (other than language/translation courses) at the 4000 level. Demonstrated competence in an East Asian language (usually Chinese or Japanese) at the advanced level is required. This requirement would normally be met by successful completion of AS/CH 3000 6.00 or AS/JP 3000 6.00. It may also be met by passing a competency test, or by successful completion of another course recognized for the purpose.

Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 42 credits from the East Asian studies list of courses, including at least one core course (AS/HUMA 1400 9.00, AS/CH 2200 6.00 or AS/HIST 2710 6.00) and at least 12 credits (other than language/translation courses) at the 4000 level. Demonstrated competence in an East Asian language (usually Chinese or Japanese) at the intermediate level is required. This requirement will normally be met by successful completion of AS/CH 2000 6.00 or AS/JP 2000 6.00. It may also be met by passing a competency test, or by successful completion of another course recognized for the purpose.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

East Asian studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits from the East Asian studies list of courses and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet East Asian studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits from the East Asian studies list of courses and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in East Asian studies comprises at least 30 credits from the East Asian studies list of courses (other than language/translation courses), including at least one core course (AS/HUMA 1400 9.00, AS/CH 2200 6.00 or AS/HIST 2710 6.00) and six credits at the 4000 level. 18 of the 30 credits must be above the 2000 level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

East Asian Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete other courses for program credit in East Asian studies.

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

AS/ANTH 1110 6.00
 AS/ANTH 3320 3.00/AS/ANTH 3320 6.00
 AS/ANTH 4250 6.00
 AS/CH 1000 6.00
 AS/CH 1010 6.00
 AS/CH 2000 6.00
 AS/CH 2030 6.00
 AS/CH 2200 6.00
 AS/CH 2730 6.00
 AS/CH 3000 6.00
 AS/CH 3010 6.00
 AS/CH 3600 6.00
 AS/CH 3710 6.00
 AS/CH 3790 6.00
 AS/CH 3791 6.00
 AS/CH 4010 6.00
 AS/CH 4050 6.00
 AS/CH 4300 6.00
 AS/CH 4700 6.00
 AS/ECON 3609 3.00
 AS/GEOG 4395 3.00
 AS/HIST 1030 6.00
 AS/HIST 2710 6.00
 AS/HIST 3760 6.00
 AS/HIST 3762 6.00
 AS/HIST 3766 3.00
 AS/HIST 3768 3.00

AS/HIST 3770 6.00
 AS/HIST 3775 3.00
 AS/HIST 3776 6.00
 AS/HIST 4071 6.00
 AS/HIST 4072 6.00
 AS/HIST 4760 6.00
 AS/HUMA 1400 9.00
 AS/HUMA 2420 9.00
 AS/HUMA 2430 9.00
 AS/HUMA 2435 9.00
 AS/HUMA 3415 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3425 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3940 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4410 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4415 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4416 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4421 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4425 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4430 6.00
 AS/JP 1000 6.00
 AS/JP 2000 6.00
 AS/JP 2700 6.00
 AS/JP 3000 6.00
 AS/JP 4000 6.00
 AS/JP 4010 6.00
 AS/JP 4100 6.00
 AS/JP 4120 6.00
 AS/KOR 1000 6.00
 AS/KOR 2000 6.00
 AS/KOR 3000 6.00
 AS/KOR 3600 6.00
 AS/POLS 3220 3.00
 AK/AS/POLS 3230 3.00
 AS/POLS 3510 3.00
 AS/POLS 3515 3.00
 AS/POLS 3591 3.00
 AS/POLS 4265 3.00
 AS/POLS 4285 3.00
 AS/POLS 4595 3.00
 AS/SOSC 2430 3.00/AS/SOSC 2430 6.00
 AK/PHIL 3450 6.00
 FA/THEA 4220 6.00
 FA/VISA 3343 3.00
 FA/VISA 3344 3.00
 FA/VISA 4340A 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 4405 6.00)
 GL/POLS 3290 6.00

Economics

Eligibility for all economics programs and for the intermediate theory courses requires successful completion of AS/ECON 1000 3.00/AS/ECON 1010 3.00 and AS/ECON 1530 3.00/AS/ECON 1540 3.00.

AS/ECON 2300 3.00 must be successfully completed before AS/ECON 2350 3.00, and AS/ECON 2400 3.00 must be successfully completed before AS/ECON 2450 3.00. These courses cannot be taken concurrently.

All economics majors and minors should note that half (50 per cent) of the required theory courses (AS/ECON 1000 3.00/AS/ECON 1010 3.00; AS/ECON 2300 3.00/AS/ECON 2350 3.00, AS/ECON 2400 3.00/AS/ECON 2450 3.00) must be taken in the Faculty of Arts. Half (50 per cent) of the total major or minor requirements must also be taken in the Faculty of Arts. Courses taken at Atkinson, Glendon, or other faculties or universities count as out-of-Faculty courses.

For double major and major/minor programs: economics courses that are borrowed to satisfy requirements of other programs may not be double-counted; they need not be replaced as long as the Faculty of Arts minimum major requirement is satisfied.

Students are responsible for meeting all listed prerequisites prior to enrolment in courses.

Specialized Honours BA Program

Students must complete at least 60 credits in economics, and must satisfy all of the following requirements.

Theory Requirement

- AS/ECON 1000 3.00 and AS/ECON 1010 3.00, AS/ECON 2300 3.00 and AS/ECON 2350 3.00, AS/ECON 2400 3.00 and AS/ECON 2450 3.00, AS/ECON 4000 3.00 and AS/ECON 4010 3.00.

Mathematics Requirement

- AS/ECON 1530 3.00 and AS/ECON 1540 3.00, AS/ECON 3530 3.00.

Statistics/Econometrics Requirement

- AS/ECON 2500 3.00, AS/ECON 3500 3.00, AS/ECON 4210 3.00.

Level Requirement

- 18 additional credits in economics and at least three additional credits at the 4000 level.

Writing Course Requirement

- At least six of the 18 level requirement credits must be writing courses in economics. In any given session, writing courses will be designated in the lecture schedule with a fourth digit of 9, e.g. AS/ECON 3249 3.00, instead of AS/ECON 3240 3.00, for Labour Economics.

Restrictions: Additional second-digit-5 AS/ECON courses may not be taken toward the Specialized Honours major or the elective requirements. Second-digit-5 AS/ECON courses may not be used to satisfy the 3000-level or the 4000-level economics requirement.

Note: Students considering graduate studies in economics are encouraged to investigate how the mathematics and statistics requirements can be satisfied by equivalent courses in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

Honours BA Program

Students must complete at least 48 credits in economics, and must satisfy all of the following requirements.

Theory Requirement

- AS/ECON 1000 3.00 and AS/ECON 1010 3.00, AS/ECON 2300 3.00 and AS/ECON 2350 3.00, AS/ECON 2400 3.00 and AS/ECON 2450 3.00.

Mathematics Requirement

- AS/ECON 1530 3.00 and AS/ECON 1540 3.00.

Statistics/Econometrics Requirement

- AS/ECON 2500 3.00, AS/ECON 3210 3.00.

Level Requirement

- 18 additional credits in economics, including 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Writing Course Requirement

- At least six of the 18 level requirement credits must be writing courses in economics. In any given session, writing courses will be designated in the lecture schedule with a fourth digit of 9, e.g. AS/ECON 4309 3.00, instead of AS/ECON 4300 3.00, for Law and Economics.

Restrictions: Additional second-digit-5 AS/ECON courses may not be taken toward the Honours major or the elective requirements. Second-digit-5 AS/ECON courses may not be used to satisfy the 3000-level or the 4000-level economics requirements.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

Economics may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Courses taken to meet economics requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in economics and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Students must complete at least 42 credits in economics, and must satisfy all of the following requirements.

Theory Requirement

- AS/ECON 1000 3.00 and AS/ECON 1010 3.00, AS/ECON 2300 3.00 and AS/ECON 2350 3.00, AS/ECON 2400 3.00 and AS/ECON 2450 3.00.

Mathematics Requirement

- AS/ECON 1530 3.00 and AS/ECON 1540 3.00.

Statistics Requirement

- AS/ECON 2500 3.00, AS/ECON 3210 3.00.

Level Requirement

- 12 additional credits in economics, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Restrictions: Additional second-digit-5 AS/ECON courses may not be taken toward the Honours major or the elective requirements. Second-digit-5 AS/ECON courses may not be used to satisfy the 3000-level or the 4000-level economics requirements.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours Major/Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students must complete at least 39 credits in economics, and must satisfy all of the following requirements.

Theory Requirement

- AS/ECON 1000 3.00 and AS/ECON 1010 3.00, AS/ECON 2300 3.00 and AS/ECON 2350 3.00, AS/ECON 2400 3.00 and AS/ECON 2450 3.00.

Mathematics Requirement

- AS/ECON 1530 3.00 and AS/ECON 1540 3.00.

Statistics Requirement

- AS/ECON 2500 3.00, AS/ECON 3210 3.00.

Level Requirement

- nine additional credits in economics.

Restrictions: The Honours Minor in economics must be pursued jointly with a non-economics Honours major. Additional second-digit-5 AS/ECON courses may not be taken toward the major or minor in economics. Second-digit-5 AS/ECON courses may not be used to satisfy the 3000-level or 4000-level economics requirement.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students must complete at least 39 credits in economics, and must satisfy all of the following requirements.

Theory Requirement

- AS/ECON 1000 3.00 and AS/ECON 1010 3.00, AS/ECON 2300 3.00 and AS/ECON 2350 3.00, AS/ECON 2400 3.00 and AS/ECON 2450 3.00.

Mathematics Requirement

- AS/ECON 1530 3.00 and AS/ECON 1540 3.00.

Statistics Requirement

- AS/ECON 2500 3.00 and AS/ECON 3210 3.00.

Level Requirement

- nine additional credits in economics.

Restrictions: Additional second-digit-5 AS/ECON courses may not be taken toward the major or the elective requirements. Second-digit-5 AS/ECON courses may not be used to satisfy the 3000-level economics requirement.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that in order to obtain an BA (90 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 3000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 3000 level in the major.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting economics program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AS/ECON 1000 3.00	AK/ECON 1000 3.00, GL/ECON 2500 3.00
AS/ECON 1010 3.00	AK/ECON 1010 3.00, GL/ECON 2510 3.00
AS/ECON 1530 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/MATH 1530 3.00)	AK/ECON 1530 3.00, AS/SC/MATH 1000 3.00, AK/AS/SC/MATH 1300 3.00, AK/AS/MATH 1550 6.00, AS/SC/MATH 1013 3.00, AS/SC/MATH 1505 6.00, GL/MATH 1930 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/MODR 1930 3.00)
AS/ECON 1540 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/MATH 1540 3.00)	AK/ECON 1540 3.00, AK/AS/SC/MATH 1021 3.00, AK/AS/SC/MATH 1025 3.00, AS/SC/MATH 1505 6.00, AK/AS/MATH 1550 6.00, AK/AS/SC/MATH 2221 3.00, GL/MATH 2650 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/MODR 2650 3.00)
AS/ECON 2300 3.00	AK/ECON 2300 3.00, GL/ECON 3230 6.00
AS/ECON 2350 3.00	AK/ECON 2350 3.00, GL/ECON 3230 6.00
AS/ECON 2400 3.00	AK/ECON 2400 3.00, GL/ECON 3240 6.00
AS/ECON 2450 3.00	AK/ECON 2450 3.00, GL/ECON 3240 6.00
AS/ECON 2500 3.00	SC/BIOL 2060 3.00, AK/ECON 3470 3.00, ES/ENVS 2010 6.00, AS/SC/GEOG 2420 3.00, AK/AS/SC/MATH 1131 3.00, GL/MATH 1610 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/MODR 1610 3.00), AK/AS/SC/MATH 2560 3.00, AK/AS/SC/MATH 2565 3.00, AS/HH/KINE 2050 3.00, GL/POLS 2610 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/SOCI 2610 3.00), AS/POLS 3300 6.00, AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 2020 6.00, AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 2021 3.00, AS/SOCI 3030 6.00
AS/ECON 3210 3.00	AS/ECON 4210 3.00, AS/SC/MATH 3330 3.00, AK/ECON 3210 3.00, AK/AS/SC/MATH 3033 3.00

Economics and Business**Specialized Honours BA Program**

The Department of Economics offers a limited enrolment Specialized Honours BA Program in Economics and Business. Students who have taken 12 prerequisite credits with the required minimum program averages

are encouraged to apply for admission to the program in January of the academic session in which they are completing their first year (normally 24 to 30 credits). The required average in the prerequisites (and any additional core courses) is B or 6.0, and the required overall average is C+ or 5.0. Applications received after the deadlines—the first Monday in February and before August 1—may be wait-listed. Because competition is keen, admission is not guaranteed for all students with the minimum requirements.

Students must maintain a **grade point average of at least 6.0 (B)** in all required courses in order to continue in, and graduate from, the program. Because some of the program's core and area of concentration courses have specific prerequisites, students may be required to complete additional courses to fulfill the economics and business requirements. Students are encouraged to regularly review degree requirements. Appointments can be made by contacting Economics and Business, 1144 Vari Hall, 416-736-5322.

Students majoring in economics and business must complete 78 credits in the program, as outlined below.

Prerequisite Courses (12 credits)

- AS/ECON 1000 3.00 and AS/ECON 1010 3.00;
- AS/ECON 1530 3.00 and AS/ECON 1540 3.00.

Core Courses (66 credits)

- AS/CSE 1520 3.00 and AS/CSE 1530 3.00 or AS/CSE 1020 3.00 and AS/CSE 1030 3.00;
- AS/ECON 2300 3.00 and AS/ECON 2350 3.00;
- AS/ECON 2400 3.00 and AS/ECON 2450 3.00;
- AS/ECON 2500 3.00 and AS/ECON 3500 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2580 6.00;
- AS/ECON 3580 3.00 and AS/ECON 3590 3.00;
- AS/ECON 4400 3.00;
- AS/ECON 4500 3.00;
- AS/ECON 3140 3.00;
- AS/ECON 4200 3.00;
- and 18 credits in an area of concentration.

The Economics and Business Program must include 18 credits at the 4000 level including 12 credits in economics.

Note: A maximum of six non-economics (ECON) credits taken towards the Economics and Business (from the five Areas of Concentration) program requirements may count towards the Faculty of Arts elective requirement.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting economics and business program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AS/ECON 1000 3.00	AK/ECON 1000 3.00, GL/ECON 2500 3.00
AS/ECON 1010 3.00	AK/ECON 1010 3.00, GL/ECON 2510 3.00
AS/ECON 1530 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/MATH 1530 3.00)	AK/ECON 1530 3.00, AS/SC/MATH 1000 3.00, AK/AS/SC/MATH 1300 3.00, AK/AS/MATH 1550 6.00, AS/SC/MATH 1013 3.00, AS/SC/MATH 1505 6.00, GL/MATH 1930 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/MODR 1930 3.00)
AS/ECON 1540 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/MATH 1540 3.00)	AK/ECON 1540 3.00, AK/AS/SC/MATH 1021 3.00, AK/AS/SC/MATH 1025 3.00, AS/SC/MATH 1505 6.00, AK/AS/MATH 1550 6.00, AK/AS/SC/MATH 2221 3.00, GL/MATH 2650 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/MODR 2650 3.00)
AS/ECON 2300 3.00	AK/ECON 2300 3.00, GL/ECON 3230 6.00
AS/ECON 2350 3.00	AK/ECON 2350 3.00, GL/ECON 3230 6.00
AS/ECON 2400 3.00	AK/ECON 2400 3.00, GL/ECON 3240 6.00
AS/ECON 2450 3.00	AK/ECON 2450 3.00, GL/ECON 3240 6.00

AS/ECON 2500 3.00	SC/BIOL 2060 3.00, AK/ECON 3470 3.00, ES/ENVS 2010 6.00, AS/SC/GEOG 2420 3.00, AK/AS/SC/MATH 1131 3.00, GL/MATH 1610 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/MODR 1610 3.00), AK/AS/SC/MATH 2560 3.00, AK/AS/SC/MATH 2565 3.00, AS/HH/KINE 2050 3.00, GL/POLS 2610 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/SOCI 2610 3.00), AS/POLS 3300 6.00, AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 2020 6.00, AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 2021 3.00, AS/SOCI 3030 6.00
AS/ECON 3210 3.00	AS/ECON 4210 3.00, AS/SC/MATH 3330 3.00, AK/ECON 3210 3.00, AK/AS/SC/MATH 3033 3.00
AS/ECON 3500 3.00	AK/AS/SC/MATH 2030 3.00
AS/ECON 3580 3.00	SB/ACTG 2010 3.00, SB/ACTG 2011 3.00, AK/ADMS 2500 3.00, SB/BFND 3200 3.00, GL/ECON 2710 3.00
AS/ECON 3590 3.00	SB/ACTG 2020 3.00, AK/ADMS 2510 3.00, SB/BFND 3200 3.00, GL/ECON 2720 3.00
AS/ECON 4200 3.00	AK/ECON 3580 3.00
AS/ECON 4400 3.00	AK/ADMS 3530 3.00, AK/ECON 4082 3.00
AS/ECON 4500 3.00	AK/ADMS 2610 3.00, AS/POLS 3165 6.00/AS/SOSC 3165 6.00
AK/AS/MATH 2580 6.00	AS/MATH 1581 3.00 and AS/MATH 2581 3.00

Areas of Concentration

Students will select at least 18 credits from one of the following areas of concentration:

1. Business Mathematics

Computer Science Option

The general prerequisites for 2000-level computer science courses are: AK/AS/SC/CSE 1030 3.00 with a grade of at least C+; and AK/AS/SC/MATH 1019 3.00.

The general prerequisites for 3000-level computer science courses are: AK/AS/SC/CSE 2011 3.00; one of AK/AS/SC/CSE 2001 3.00 or AK/AS/SC/CSE 2021 3.00 or AK/AS/SC/CSE 2031 3.00; a cumulative grade point average of 4.5 or better on all completed computer science courses (including only the most recent grades in repeated courses); AK/AS/SC/MATH 1300 3.00; AK/AS/SC/MATH 1310 3.00; and AS/SC/MATH 1025 3.00 or AK/AS/SC/MATH 1090 3.00. For specific course prerequisites, please refer to the computer science listings in the Courses of Instruction section of this calendar.

The general prerequisites for 4000-level computer science courses are: AK/AS/SC/CSE 2001 3.00; AK/AS/SC/CSE 2011 3.00; AK/AS/SC/CSE 2021 3.00; AK/AS/SC/CSE 2031 3.00; at least 12 credits at the 3000 level in computer science courses; a cumulative grade point average of 4.5 or better on all completed computer science courses (including only the most recent grades in repeated courses); and AK/AS/SC/MATH 1090 3.00. For specific course prerequisites, please refer to the computer science listings in the Courses of Instruction section of this calendar.

Note: To satisfy the prerequisites for courses in Operations Research and Actuarial Mathematics students may, with the permission of the director of the program, substitute AK/AS/SC/MATH 1300 3.00 and AK/AS/SC/MATH 1310 3.00 plus AK/AS/SC/MATH 2221 3.00 for AS/ECON 1530 3.00 and AS/ECON 1540 3.00 as part of their program prerequisite course requirements.

AK/AS/SC/CSE 2001 3.00
 AK/AS/SC/CSE 2011 3.00
 AK/AS/SC/CSE 2021 4.00
 AK/AS/SC/CSE 3101 3.00
 AK/AS/SC/CSE 3121 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SC/MATH 3241 3.00)
 AK/AS/SC/CSE 3122 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SC/MATH 3242 3.00)
 AK/AS/SC/CSE 3213 3.00

AK/AS/SC/CSE 3311 3.00
 AK/AS/SC/CSE 3341 3.00
 AK/AS/SC/CSE 3402 3.00
 AK/AS/SC/CSE 3408 3.00
 AK/AS/SC/CSE 3418 3.00
 AK/AS/SC/CSE 3421 3.00
 AK/AS/SC/CSE 4111 3.00
 AK/AS/SC/CSE 4401 3.00
 AK/AS/SC/CSE 4411 3.00
 AK/AS/SC/CSE 4431 3.00
 AK/AS/SC/CSE 4441 3.00

Econometrics/Mathematics Option

AS/ECON 4210 3.00
 AS/ECON 4220 3.00
 AK/AS/SC/MATH 3170 6.00
 AS/SC/MATH 3280 6.00
 AS/SC/MATH 4170 6.00

2. Financial Analysis

AS/ECON 3200 3.00
 AS/ECON 3240 3.00/AS/ECON 3249 3.00
 AS/ECON 3250 3.00/AS/ECON 3259 3.00
 AS/ECON 4070 3.00
 AS/ECON 4080 3.00
 AS/ECON 4210 3.00
 AS/ECON 4410 3.00
 AS/ECON 4420 3.00
 AS/ECON 4510 3.00
 AK/ADMS 3510 3.00
 AK/ADMS 3531 3.00
 AK/ADMS 3535 3.00
 AK/ADMS 3585 3.00
 AK/ADMS 3595 3.00
 AK/ADMS 4501 3.00
 AK/ADMS 4510 3.00
 AK/ADMS 4520 3.00
 AK/ADMS 4530 3.00
 AK/ADMS 4551 3.00
 AK/ADMS 4552 3.00
 AK/ADMS 4553 3.00
 AK/ADMS 4561 3.00
 AK/ADMS 4562 3.00
 AK/ADMS 4570 3.00

3. International Economics and Business

AS/ECON 3089 3.00
 AS/ECON 3099 3.00
 AS/ECON 3150 3.00
 AS/ECON 3310 3.00
 AS/ECON 3320 3.00
 AS/ECON 3609 3.00
 AS/ECON 4129 3.00
 AS/ECON 4190 3.00
 AS/ECON 4210 3.00
 AS/ECON 4239 3.00
 AS/ECON 4619 3.00
 AS/POLS 2930 6.00
 AS/POLS 3270 3.00
 AS/POLS 3275 3.00
 AS/POLS 4290 3.00
 AS/POLS 4291 3.00

Language Option: A maximum of six credits in language courses (other than English) above the 1000 level chosen from the following list of courses may count towards the International Economics and Business concentration:

AS/CH 3000 6.00
 AS/CH 3010 6.00
 AS/FR 2081 3.00
 AS/FR 2082 3.00
 AS/FR 3080 6.00
 AS/FR 4090 6.00

AS/GER 3000 6.00
 AS/GER 4001 3.00
 AS/GER 4002 3.00
 AS/HEB 2000 6.00
 AS/HEB 3000 6.00
 AS/IT 3000 6.00
 AS/IT 4000 6.00
 AS/IT 4120 6.00
 AS/JP 2000 6.00
 AS/JP 3000 6.00
 AS/JP 4000 6.00
 AS/RU 3000 6.00
 AS/SP 3000 6.00

History Option: A maximum of six credits above the 2000 level in modern history chosen from the following list of courses may count towards the International Economics and Business concentration:

AS/HIST 3310 3.00
 AS/HIST 3311 3.00
 AS/HIST 3315 3.00
 AS/HIST 3380 3.00
 AS/HIST 3381 3.00
 AS/HIST 3480 6.00
 AS/HIST 3660 3.00
 AS/HIST 3670 3.00
 AS/HIST 3760 6.00
 AS/HIST 3770 6.00
 AS/HIST 4380 6.00
 AS/HIST 4750 6.00

4. Labour Relations

AS/ECON 3240 3.00/AS/ECON 3249 3.00
 AS/ECON 3250 3.00/AS/ECON 3259 3.00
 AS/ECON 4210 3.00
 AS/ECON 4240 3.00
 AS/SOCI 3600 3.00
 AS/SOCI 3610 3.00
 AS/SOCI 3620 6.00
 AS/SOSC 2210 9.00
 AS/SOSC 3210 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HIST 3531 6.00)
 AS/SOSC 3311 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3380 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4210 6.00
 AK/AS/GL/WMST 3510 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3130 6.00, AK/SOSC 3380 6.00, GL/WKST 3610 6.00)
 GL/HIST 4220 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HIST 4505 6.00)

5. Public Policy

AS/ECON 3069 3.00
 AS/ECON 3079 3.00
 AS/ECON 3190 3.00
 AS/ECON 3199 3.00
 AS/ECON 3200 3.00
 AS/ECON 3230 3.00
 AS/ECON 4070 3.00
 AS/ECON 4080 3.00
 AS/ECON 4110 3.00
 AS/ECON 4210 3.00
 AS/ECON 4220 3.00
 AS/ECON 4259 3.00
 AS/ECON 4279 3.00
 AS/ECON 4309 3.00
 AS/ECON 4350 3.00
 AS/ECON 4380 3.00
 AS/ECON 4399 3.00
 AS/ECON 4510 3.00
 AS/HIST 3510 6.00
 AS/HIST 3561 3.00
 AS/HIST 3591 6.00
 AS/HIST 4530 6.00
 AS/HIST 4550 6.00
 AS/POLS 3110 3.00
 AS/POLS 3140 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3280 3.00)

AS/POLS 3175 3.00
 AS/POLS 4175 6.00
 AS/POLS 4290 3.00
 AS/POLS 4291 3.00
 AK/ECON 3460 3.00

With the approval of the coordinator of the program, students may design their own area of concentration; such courses may be drawn from the offerings of any of the undergraduate faculties.

English

All students majoring in English must take six credits in a 1000-level English course among their first 60 university credits. Students majoring in English are advised to take at least 12 credits in 2000-level English courses among their 30th to 60th credits. Students may only count six credits from a 1000-level English course towards their major or minor program. Students may complete a maximum of six credits from the 2200-series of AS/EN courses for major or minor credit in English.

For a complete list of courses and detailed reading lists, see the department's supplemental calendar.

Students intending to proceed to graduate school should take a broad range of courses, should avoid concentration in a particular period or genre, and, in consultation with a member of the English Department, should plan a degree program with the understanding that certain traditional subjects may be regarded as essential by some graduate schools.

Students intending to teach in Ontario schools must meet the varied requirements of various Faculties of Education, and are advised to construct a balanced degree program by doing at least some work in each major period in literary history: such students should consult specific Faculties of Education about their regulations.

Students are responsible for planning their course of study and for ensuring that all degree and major requirements are met. Members of the department will be available during the summer months, as well as during the term, to advise those students who have questions about their program or about English studies in general. Enquiries may be made through the Undergraduate Office, 208 Stong, 416-736-5166.

Specialized Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 60 credits in English, including:

- six credits from 1000-level AS/EN courses (with the exception of AS/EN 1980 9.00);
- 18 credits from 2000-level courses;
- 12 credits from 3000-level courses;
- 12 credits from 4000-level courses;
- 12 additional credits above the 1000 level.

Students must take six credits from six of the areas listed below. Six credits must be chosen from area 4.1 or 4.2. The remaining 18 credits may be chosen from the department's offerings to suit the student's interests.

Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 48 credits in English, including:

- six credits from 1000-level AS/EN courses (with the exception of AS/EN 1980 9.00);
- 18 credits from 2000-level courses;
- 24 additional credits in courses above the 2000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Students must take six credits from five of the areas listed below. Six credits must be chosen from area 4.1 or 4.2.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further

details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

English may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 42 credits in English and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet English requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits in English and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

The 42 credits in English must include:

- six credits from 1000-level AS/EN courses (with the exception of AS/EN 1980 9.00);
- 12 credits from 2000-level courses;
- six credits from 3000-level courses;
- 12 credits from 4000-level courses;
- six additional credits above the 1000 level.

Students must take six credits from four of the areas listed below. Six credits must be chosen from area 4.1 or 4.2.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours Major/Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students must take at least 30 credits in English, including:

- six credits from 1000-level AS/EN courses (with the exception of AS/EN 1980 9.00);
- six credits from 2000-level courses;
- six credits from 3000-level courses;
- six credits from 4000-level courses;
- six additional credits above the 1000 level.

Students must take six credits from three of the areas listed below. Six credits must be chosen from area 4.1 or 4.2.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students must take at least 30 credits in English, including:

- six credits from 1000-level AS/EN courses (with the exception of AS/EN 1980 9.00);
- 12 credits from 2000-level courses;
- 12 credits from 3000-level courses.

Students must take six credits from three of the areas listed below. Six credits must be chosen from area 4.1 or 4.2 at the 3000 level.

Area Requirements

All English courses (above the 1000 level) are placed in seven areas as listed below. Not all courses are offered every year and additional courses may be added.

Note: Students may complete a maximum of six credits from the 2200-series of AS/EN courses for major or minor credit in English or for major credit in English and Professional Writing, including fulfillment of the area requirements.

Area 1) Canadian:

AS/EN 2450 6.00
 AS/EN 3330 6.00
 AS/EN 3340 6.00
 AS/EN 3350 6.00
 AS/EN 3436 6.00
 AS/EN 3440 6.00
 AS/EN 3556 6.00
 AS/EN 4109 3.00/AS/EN 4109 6.00
 AS/EN 4271 6.00
 AS/EN 4272 6.00
 AS/EN 4273 6.00
 AS/EN 4274 6.00
 AS/EN 4275 6.00
 AS/EN 4276 6.00
 AS/EN 4277 6.00
 AS/EN 4371 6.00
 AS/EN 4372 6.00

Area 2) American:

AS/EN 2330 6.00
 AS/EN 2480 6.00
 AS/EN 2510 6.00
 AS/EN 2690 6.00
 AS/EN 3310 6.00
 AS/EN 3311 6.00
 AS/EN 3320 6.00
 AS/EN 3437 6.00
 AS/EN 3438 3.00
 AS/EN 3451 6.00
 AS/EN 3703 6.00
 AS/EN 3752 6.00
 AS/EN 4143 6.00
 AS/EN 4144 6.00
 AS/EN 4148 6.00
 AS/EN 4211 3.00
 AS/EN 4212 3.00
 AS/EN 4213 3.00
 AS/EN 4214 6.00
 AS/EN 4215 3.00
 AS/EN 4216 6.00
 AS/EN 4217 3.00
 AS/EN 4218 6.00
 AS/EN 4320 6.00
 AS/EN 4321 3.00
 AS/EN 4331 6.00
 AS/EN 4410 6.00

Area 3) Post-Colonial:

AS/EN 2370 6.00
 AS/EN 2371 6.00
 AS/EN 2372 6.00
 AS/EN 3440 6.00
 AS/EN 3442 6.00
 AS/EN 4215 6.00
 AS/EN 4230 6.00
 AS/EN 4231 3.00
 AS/EN 4232 3.00
 AS/EN 4234 6.00
 AS/EN 4235 6.00

Area 4) British:

Area 4.1) to 1660:

AS/EN 2600 6.00
 AS/EN 3110 6.00
 AS/EN 3130 6.00
 AS/EN 3190 6.00
 AS/EN 3210 6.00
 AS/EN 3260 6.00
 AS/EN 3261 6.00
 AS/EN 3270 6.00
 AS/EN 3900 6.00
 AS/EN 4121 6.00

AS/EN 4181 6.00
 AS/EN 4182 6.00
 AS/EN 4183 3.00
 AS/EN 4184 6.00
 AS/EN 4185 6.00
 AS/EN 4186 3.00/AS/EN 4186 6.00
 AS/EN 4220 6.00
 AS/EN 4281 6.00
 AS/EN 4282 6.00
 AS/EN 4291 6.00

Area 4.2) 1660-1832:

AS/EN 3230 6.00
 AS/EN 3270 6.00
 AS/EN 3400 3.00
 AS/EN 3432 6.00
 AS/EN 3540 6.00
 AS/EN 3541 6.00
 AS/EN 4130 6.00
 AS/EN 4191 3.00
 AS/EN 4192 3.00
 AS/EN 4193 6.00
 AS/EN 4250 6.00
 AS/EN 4251 6.00
 AS/EN 4252 6.00
 AS/EN 4292 6.00

Area 4.3) After 1832:

AS/EN 2510 6.00
 AS/EN 2660 6.00
 AS/EN 2690 6.00
 AS/EN 3165 6.00
 AS/EN 3166 6.00
 AS/EN 3170 6.00
 AS/EN 3280 6.00
 AS/EN 3300 6.00
 AS/EN 3438 3.00
 AS/EN 3451 6.00
 AS/EN 3550 6.00
 AS/EN 4144 6.00
 AS/EN 4148 6.00
 AS/EN 4208 6.00
 AS/EN 4209 6.00
 AS/EN 4255 6.00
 AS/EN 4256 3.00
 AS/EN 4257 6.00
 AS/EN 4258 6.00
 AS/EN 4261 6.00
 AS/EN 4262 6.00
 AS/EN 4263 3.00
 AS/EN 4264 3.00
 AS/EN 4265 6.00
 AS/EN 4266 3.00
 AS/EN 4268 6.00
 AS/EN 4269 3.00
 AS/EN 4320 6.00
 AS/EN 4321 3.00
 AS/EN 4322 3.00
 AS/EN 4331 6.00
 AS/EN 4332 6.00
 AS/EN 4334 6.00
 AS/EN 4335 6.00
 AS/EN 4336 6.00
 AS/EN 4410 6.00

Area 5) Gender Studies:

AS/EN 2850 6.00
 AS/EN 2860 6.00
 AS/EN 3432 6.00
 AS/EN 3436 6.00
 AS/EN 3437 6.00
 AS/EN 3438 3.00
 AS/EN 3752 6.00
 AS/EN 4107 3.00

AS/EN 4149 3.00
 AS/EN 4182 6.00
 AS/EN 4217 3.00
 AS/EN 4261 6.00
 AS/EN 4265 6.00
 AS/EN 4291 6.00
 AS/EN 4292 6.00
 AS/EN 4333 6.00
 AS/EN 4480 3.00

Area 6) Genre:

AS/EN 2110 6.00
 AS/EN 2120 6.00
 AS/EN 2130 6.00
 AS/EN 2210 3.00
 AS/EN 2220 3.00
 AS/EN 2230 3.00
 AS/EN 2240 3.00
 AS/EN 2250 3.00
 AS/EN 2251 3.00
 AS/EN 2260 3.00
 AS/EN 2270 3.00
 AS/EN 2271 3.00
 AS/EN 2280 3.00
 AS/EN 2470 6.00
 AS/EN 2480 6.00
 AS/EN 2770 6.00
 AS/EN 2910 6.00
 AS/EN 3150 6.00
 AS/EN 3170 6.00
 AS/EN 3190 6.00
 AS/EN 3210 6.00
 AS/EN 3280 6.00
 AS/EN 3320 6.00
 AS/EN 3330 6.00
 AS/EN 3340 6.00
 AS/EN 3350 6.00
 AS/EN 3400 3.00
 AS/EN 3540 6.00
 AS/EN 3541 6.00
 AS/EN 3550 6.00
 AS/EN 3703 6.00
 AS/EN 3710 6.00
 AS/EN 3750 6.00
 AS/EN 3755 6.00
 AS/EN 3900 6.00
 AS/EN 4121 6.00
 AS/EN 4123 6.00
 AS/EN 4181 6.00
 AS/EN 4184 6.00
 AS/EN 4191 3.00
 AS/EN 4192 3.00
 AS/EN 4216 6.00
 AS/EN 4235 6.00
 AS/EN 4272 6.00
 AS/EN 4273 6.00
 AS/EN 4274 6.00
 AS/EN 4275 6.00
 AS/EN 4277 6.00
 AS/EN 4281 6.00
 AS/EN 4320 6.00
 AS/EN 4321 3.00
 AS/EN 4322 3.00
 AS/EN 4324 3.00
 AS/EN 4325 6.00
 AS/EN 4326 3.00
 AS/EN 4326 6.00
 AS/EN 4327 3.00
 AS/EN 4327 6.00
 AS/EN 4332 6.00
 AS/EN 4351 6.00
 AS/EN 4371 6.00
 AS/EN 4372 6.00

AS/EN 4411 3.00
 AS/EN 4411 6.00
 AS/EN 4470 6.00
 AS/EN 4951 3.00

Area 7) Language and Theory:

AS/EN 2060 6.00
 AS/EN 2070 6.00
 AS/EN 2100 6.00
 AS/EN 2130 6.00
 AS/EN 2910 6.00
 AS/EN 3010 3.00/AS/EN 3010 6.00
 AS/EN 3100 6.00
 AS/EN 3150 6.00
 AS/EN 3420 6.00
 AS/EN 3700 6.00
 AS/EN 3800 6.00
 AS/EN 4100 3.00
 AS/EN 4101 3.00
 AS/EN 4102 3.00
 AS/EN 4103 6.00
 AS/EN 4104 6.00
 AS/EN 4105 6.00
 AS/EN 4106 6.00
 AS/EN 4107 3.00
 AS/EN 4108 3.00
 AS/EN 4109 3.00/AS/EN 4109 6.00
 AS/EN 4110 6.00
 AS/EN 4185 6.00
 AS/EN 4351 6.00
 AS/EN 4327 3.00
 AS/EN 4327 6.00
 AS/EN 4480 3.00
 AS/EN 4703 3.00
 AS/EN 4751 3.00
 AS/EN 4753 6.00
 AS/EN 4755 3.00
 AS/EN 4756 3.00
 AS/EN 4803 3.00
 AS/EN 4850 6.00
 AS/EN 4900 3.00

Notes:

1. Some courses are listed in two areas. These may be taken to fulfill one, but not both, of the area requirements.
2. Similarly, some sections of some courses may fulfill requirements in more than one area (e.g. "Canadian Women Writers" may be counted as area 1 (Canadian) or area 5 (Gender Studies).
3. Area 4 (British Literature) is divided into three parts. Each part may be considered a separate area. All English majors are required to take six credits from area 4.1 or 4.2.

Out-of-Faculty Courses

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, out-of-Faculty courses may normally count for program credit toward a Faculty of Arts degree.

The following out-of-Faculty courses will not count for program credit toward a Faculty of Arts degree in English:

AK/EN 1920 6.00
 AK/EN 1953 6.00
 AK/EN 2076 3.00
 GL/EN 2585 3.00
 GL/EN 2605 6.00
 GL/EN 3240 6.00
 GL/EN 3606 3.00
 GL/EN 3608 6.00
 GL/EN 3609 3.00

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting English program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AS/EN 1200 6.00	GL/EN 1520 6.00

English and Professional Writing

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major.

Note: Students may complete a maximum of six credits from the 2200-series of AS/EN courses for major credit in English and Professional Writing.

Specialized Honours BA Program

Students must complete 81 credits, including:

- six credits from 1000-level AS/EN courses (with the exception of AS/EN 1980 9.00);
- AS/EN 1980 9.00/AS/HUMA 1980 9.00/AS/WRIT 1980 9.00;
- AS/EN 2070 6.00 or AS/HUMA 2900 9.00;
- AS/EN 2910 6.00;
- AS/WRIT 2300 3.00;
- six additional credits in 2000-level English courses;
- six credits in 3000-level English courses;
- six additional credits in 2000- or 3000-level English courses;
- 12 credits in 4000-level English courses.

Area Requirements

All English courses (above the 1000 level) are placed in seven areas. Please consult the English section of this calendar for a listing of courses by area. Students must complete courses from three of the areas (other than Area 7) as follows:

- at least six credits chosen from Area 4.1 or 4.2 at the 3000 or 4000 level;
- nine credits chosen from two areas other than Areas 4.1, 4.2, or 7, including at least six credits from one of Area 1, Area 2, Area 3, Area 4.3, Area 5 or Area 6.

Professional Writing Streams

Students must choose one of the following Professional Writing streams in consultation with the program coordinator.

Book Stream

- AS/EN 3900 6.00;
- AS/EN 4900 3.00;
- AS/EN 4910 3.00;
- AS/PRWR 3600 3.00;
- AS/PRWR 3910 3.00;
- AS/PRWR 4901 3.00;
- AS/PRWR 4902 3.00.

Periodical Stream

- AS/EN 3700 6.00;
- AS/EN 4703 3.00;
- AS/EN 4710 3.00;
- AS/PRWR 3710 3.00;
- AS/PRWR 3720 3.00;
- AS/PRWR 4700 3.00;
- AS/PRWR 4701 3.00.

Institutional Communications Stream

- AS/EN 3800 6.00;
- AS/EN 4803 3.00;
- AS/EN 4810 3.00;

- AS/PRWR 3810 3.00;
- AS/PRWR 3820 3.00;
- AS/PRWR 4800 3.00;
- AS/PRWR 4801 3.00.

Out-of-Faculty Courses

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, out-of-Faculty courses may normally count for program credit toward a Faculty of Arts degree.

The following out-of-Faculty courses will not count for program credit toward a Faculty of Arts degree in English and professional writing:

AK/EN 1920 6.00
 AK/EN 1953 6.00
 AK/EN 2076 3.00
 GL/EN 2585 3.00
 GL/EN 2605 6.00
 GL/EN 3240 6.00
 GL/EN 3606 3.00
 GL/EN 3608 6.00
 GL/EN 3609 3.00

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting English and professional writing program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AS/EN 1200 6.00	GL/EN 1520 6.00
AS/EN 3700 6.00	AS/EN 3703 6.00
AS/WRIT 2300 3.00	AK/WRIT 3988 3.00

English as a Second Language

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics offers courses in English as a Second Language. See English as a Second Language in the Courses of Instruction section. The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics also offers a certificate in teaching English to speakers of other languages. See the Certificate in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) section.

European Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Program

The European Studies Program is an Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program. European studies majors must co-major in another department/discipline in the Faculty of Arts, or with kinesiology and health science or psychology in the Faculty of Health. Students must take at least 36 credits in the European Studies Program and at least 36 credits in the co-major according to the requirements and regulations specified by each department/discipline for an Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program. Courses taken to meet European studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the departmental/divisional major. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in European studies and six credits in the departmental/divisional major. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Students must complete 36 credits from the European studies list, all distinct from the courses in their other major. The European studies courses must include the following:

- AS/HUMA 2195 9.00;
- 30 credits, including six credits at the 4000 level, to be chosen from the list of European studies courses selected in consultation with the program coordinator.

Students must also satisfy a language requirement. They may do so by completing six credits in a European language (other than English) or by passing an approved competency test in a European language (other than English).

Note: A maximum of 12 credits in language courses will be counted towards the European studies major.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Courses taken to meet European studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the major program.

The Honours Minor in European studies comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- AS/HUMA 2195 9.00;
- 24 credits, including six credits at the 4000 level, to be chosen from the list of European Studies Program courses selected in consultation with the program coordinator.

Students must also satisfy a language requirement. They may do so by completing six credits in a European language (other than English) or by passing an approved competency test in a European language (other than English).

Note: A maximum of 12 credits in language courses will be counted towards the European studies minor.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

Streams

In areas where curricular resources suffice, such as France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Portugal, Spain or Russia, students in European studies may focus on a national or regional stream. Subject to the approval of the program coordinator, students who successfully complete at least 18 credits within such a stream will qualify to have this curricular focus noted on their transcript. Thus, a student might graduate with in political science and European studies (focus: Greece) or Italian and European studies (focus: Italy), or history and European studies (focus: Spain). Students who choose not to focus on a particular stream would graduate with a degree in the relevant major and a major or a minor in European studies.

Study Abroad

Students in European studies are strongly encouraged, although not required, to spend at least one academic term studying at a European university. The level of language facility generally required is equivalent to completion of at least the intermediate level, and students are encouraged to achieve such a level. Subject to the coordinator's approval, as well as letter of permission, study abroad, transfer credit, and in-Faculty regulations, courses successfully completed on such exchanges will be accepted for credit towards the major/minor and, if applicable, towards the stream in European studies.

European Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete other courses for program credit in European studies.

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

All courses offered in the Department of French Studies (AS/FR) may count for major or minor credit in European studies.

All courses offered in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics from the following sections may count for major or minor credit in European studies: German (AS/GER), Modern Greek (AS/GKM), Italian (AS/IT), Portuguese (AS/POR), Russian (AS/RU) and Spanish (AS/SP).

Note: For courses offered in the Department of French Studies and the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics, please consult the European studies supplemental calendar (or Web site) to determine which courses count as language courses. For courses offered by Atkinson and Glendon that may be appropriate for this program, consult with a program adviser or the coordinator.

AS/ANTH 3120 6.00
 AS/ANTH 3370 6.00
 AS/ECON 3150 3.00
 AS/EN 3190 6.00
 AS/EN 3210 6.00
 AS/EN 3230 6.00
 AS/EN 3261 6.00
 AS/EN 3270 6.00
 AS/EN 3300 6.00
 AS/EN 3550 6.00
 AS/EN 4121 6.00
 AS/EN 4130 6.00
 AS/EN 4144 6.00
 AS/EN 4181 6.00
 AS/EN 4184 6.00
 AS/EN 4185 6.00
 AS/EN 4208 3.00/AS/EN 4208 6.00
 AS/EN 4251 6.00
 AS/EN 4252 6.00
 AS/EN 4255 6.00
 AS/EN 4256 3.00
 AS/EN 4257 6.00
 AS/EN 4261 6.00
 AS/EN 4265 6.00
 AS/EN 4268 6.00
 AS/EN 4269 3.00
 AS/EN 4336 6.00
 AS/GER 3640 3.00
 AS/HIST 1050 6.00
 AS/HIST 2220 6.00
 AS/HIST 2300 6.00
 AS/HIST 2400 6.00
 AS/HIST 3200 6.00
 AS/HIST 3233 6.00
 AS/HIST 3311 3.00
 AS/HIST 3320 6.00
 AS/HIST 3355 6.00
 AS/HIST 3356 6.00
 AS/HIST 3391 6.00
 AS/HIST 3395 6.00
 AS/HIST 3490 6.00
 AS/HIST 4030 6.00
 AS/HIST 4050 6.00
 AS/HIST 4082 6.00
 AS/HIST 4200 6.00
 AS/HIST 4250 6.00
 AS/HIST 4330 6.00
 AS/HIST 4385 6.00
 AS/HIST 4450 6.00
 AS/HUMA 1125 9.00
 AS/HUMA 1160 9.00
 AS/HUMA 1170 9.00
 AS/HUMA 1840 9.00
 AS/HUMA 2140 6.00
 AS/HUMA 2160 9.00
 AS/HUMA 2170 6.00
 AS/HUMA 2190 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/GER 2790 9.00)
 AS/HUMA 2195 9.00
 AS/HUMA 2761 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/IT 2761 9.00)
 AS/HUMA 3600 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/GER 3600 3.00)

AS/HUMA 3605 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3816 3.00
 AS/HUMA 3841 3.00
 AS/HUMA 3980 3.00
 AS/HUMA 3981 3.00
 AS/HUMA 3982 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HIST 3382 6.00, AS/RU 3790 6.00)
 AS/HUMA 3985 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/GER 3792 3.00)
 AS/HUMA 4151 3.00
 AS/HUMA 4180 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4700 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/GER 4700 3.00)
 AS/HUMA 4725 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/GER 4725 6.00)
 AS/HUMA 4881 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/GER 4620 3.00)
 AS/IT 3775 6.00
 AK/AS/PHIL 2010 3.00
 AS/PHIL 3120 3.00
 AK/AS/PHIL 3125 3.00
 AS/PHIL 3620 3.00
 AK/AS/POLS 2900 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/PHIL 2440 6.00)
 AS/POLS 3025 3.00
 AS/POLS 3040 6.00
 AS/POLS 3065 3.00
 AS/POLS 3100 3.00
 AS/POLS 3401 3.00
 AS/POLS 3500 3.00
 AS/POLS 3520 3.00
 AS/POLS 4090 3.00
 AS/POLS 4205 3.00
 AS/POLS 4280 3.00
 AS/POLS 4515 3.00
 AS/SOCI 3430 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4075 3.00
 AK/AS/GL/WMST 3505 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3791 3.00, GL/SOSC 3617 3.00)
 AK/AS/GL/WMST 3515 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/HUMA 3945 6.00)
 AK/AS/GL/WMST 3522 3.00
 AK/AS/GL/WMST 3541 6.00

French Studies

The Department of French Studies offers courses in three curricular areas: language, linguistics and literature.

The language sequence is a required series of language-skills courses which prepare the student for further study in the areas of linguistics and literature. AS/FR 1080 6.00 is a prerequisite to all other 2000-level courses in the department. Students who have successfully completed AS/FR 1030 6.00 or its equivalent will be eligible to take AS/FR 1080 6.00. Students enrolling in a Faculty of Arts French course for the first time must complete a French language questionnaire prior to enrolment. Failure to do so will result in denial of access to the course, and/or de-enrolment from the course.

In order to proceed to any French studies course offered at a higher level, students must obtain a minimum grade of C in each course taken within the language sequence. Students majoring or minoring in French studies must take all levels of the language sequence courses unless they are exempted from one or more levels on the recommendation of the department.

To this core of language-skills courses, majors will add further courses in French linguistics and in French literature. Students are advised that their choice of courses is also governed by departmental regulations specifying the numbers and levels of courses taken to satisfy the various program requirements. Students are encouraged to meet with the undergraduate program director.

The Department of French Studies offers three French language courses for non-majors/minors: AS/FR 1020 6.00, AS/FR 1030 6.00 and AS/FR 1060 6.00.

Students may take one academic session (which cannot be their graduating year) at a francophone university. In the case of students entering this program after the completion of 24 credits, a grade of B+ in

AS/FR 1080 6.00 is the minimum requirement. For students entering the program after the successful completion of 48 credits, a grade of B+ in AS/FR 2081 3.00 or AS/FR 2082 3.00 is the minimum requirement. A minimum grade of B in either AS/FR 2100 6.00 or AS/FR 2200 6.00 is also required. In all cases, the student must have a sessional average of 6.0 (B) or above. Detailed information concerning this extra-mural year is available from the Department of French Studies or York International.

For graduate programs in French Literature, several periods of French literature may be required. For graduate programs in French Linguistics, for certain French teaching programs (BEd, MEd, M.A.T.), or for schools of translation and interpretation, an undergraduate concentration in French linguistics may be favoured. Degree students may take more than the minimum number of required courses at any level.

Specialized Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 60 credits in French studies, including:

- AS/FR 1080 6.00;
- at least nine credits chosen from: AS/FR 2081 3.00, AS/FR 2082 3.00, AS/FR 3080 6.00, AS/FR 3081 3.00 or AS/FR 3082 3.00;
- AS/FR 2100 6.00;
- AS/FR 2200 6.00;
- 33 additional credits, including at least six credits at the 3000 level and at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Honours BA Program

Students will take a minimum of 48 credits in French studies including:

- AS/FR 1080 6.00;
- at least nine credits chosen from: AS/FR 2081 3.00, AS/FR 2082 3.00, AS/FR 3080 6.00, AS/FR 3081 3.00 or AS/FR 3082 3.00;
- AS/FR 2100 6.00;
- AS/FR 2200 6.00;
- 21 additional credits, including at least six credits at the 3000 level and at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Double Major BA Program

French Studies may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Students will take a minimum of 45 credits in French studies, including:

- AS/FR 1080 6.00;
- at least nine credits chosen from: AS/FR 2081 3.00, AS/FR 2082 3.00, AS/FR 3080 6.00, AS/FR 3081 3.00 or AS/FR 3082 3.00;
- AS/FR 2100 6.00;
- AS/FR 2200 6.00;
- 18 additional credits, including at least six credits at the 3000 level and at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

French Studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 45 credits in French studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet French studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in French studies and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

The 45 credits in French studies must include the following:

- AS/FR 1080 6.00;
- at least nine credits chosen from: AS/FR 2081 3.00, AS/FR 2082 3.00, AS/FR 3080 6.00, AS/FR 3081 3.00 or AS/FR 3082 3.00;
- AS/FR 2100 6.00;
- AS/FR 2200 6.00;

- 18 additional credits, including at least six credits at the 3000 level and at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours Major/Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in French studies comprises at least 36 credits in French studies, including:

- AS/FR 1080 6.00;
- AS/FR 2081 3.00 or AS/FR 2082 3.00;
- AS/FR 2100 6.00;
- AS/FR 2200 6.00;
- 15 additional credits, including at least six credits at the 3000 level and at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students will take at least 36 credits in French studies, including:

- AS/FR 1080 6.00;
- at least nine credits chosen from: AS/FR 2081 3.00, AS/FR 2082 3.00, AS/FR 3080 6.00, AS/FR 3081 3.00 or AS/FR 3082 3.00;
- AS/FR 2100 6.00;
- AS/FR 2200 6.00;
- nine additional credits at the 3000 level.

Certificate of Basic French Language Proficiency

York University students may earn a Certificate of Basic French Language Proficiency concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in French studies.

To apply for the certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 12 credits in French studies as follows:

- AS/FR 1030 6.00, with a minimum grade of B;
- AS/FR 1060 6.00 or AS/FR 1080 6.00, with a minimum grade of B.

Certificate of Intermediate French Language Proficiency

York University students may earn a Certificate of Intermediate French Language Proficiency concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in French studies.

To apply for the certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 12 credits in French studies as follows:

- AS/FR 1060 6.00 or AS/FR 1080 6.00, with a minimum grade of B;

- AS/FR 2060 3.00 and AS/FR 2061 3.00 or AS/FR 2081 3.00 and AS/FR 2082 3.00, with a minimum grade of B.

Certificate of Advanced French Language Proficiency

York University students may earn a Certificate of Advanced French Language Proficiency concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in French studies.

To apply for the certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 18 credits in French studies as follows:

- AS/FR 1060 6.00 or AS/FR 1080 6.00, with a minimum grade of B;
- AS/FR 2060 3.00 and AS/FR 2061 3.00 or AS/FR 2081 3.00 and AS/FR 2082 3.00, with a minimum grade of B.
- AS/FR 3080 6.00 or AS/FR 3081 3.00 and AS/FR 3082 3.00, with a minimum grade of B.

Note: Students exempted from AS/FR 1060 6.00 or AS/FR 1080 6.00 must replace this course with another French studies course at the 2000, 3000 or 4000 level.

Geography

Specialized Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 54 credits in geography chosen with the permission of the department, including AS/GEOG 1400 6.00, AS/GEOG 1000 6.00 or AS/GEOG 1410 6.00, AS/GEOG 2420 3.00, AS/GEOG 3420 3.00 and least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 42 credits in geography, including AS/GEOG 1400 6.00, AS/GEOG 1000 6.00 or AS/GEOG 1410 6.00, AS/GEOG 2420 3.00, AS/GEOG 3420 3.00 and at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies or Faculty of Health. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

Geography may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in geography and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet geography requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in geography and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Students will take at least 36 credits in geography, including AS/GEOG 1400 6.00, AS/GEOG 1000 6.00 or AS/GEOG 1410 6.00, AS/GEOG 2420 3.00, AS/GEOG 3420 3.00 and at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further

details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours Major/Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in geography comprises at least 30 credits in geography, including AS/GEOG 1400 6.00, AS/GEOG 1000 6.00 or AS/GEOG 1410 6.00 and six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students will take at least 30 credits in geography, chosen with the permission of the department, including two of AS/GEOG 1000 6.00, AS/GEOG 1400 6.00 or AS/GEOG 1410 6.00. 12 of the remaining 18 credits must be above the 2000 level.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting geography program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AS/SC/GEOG 1400 6.00	AK/GEOG 2510 6.00
AS/GEOG 1410 6.00	AK/GEOG 2500 6.00

Geography and Urban Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major.

Specialized Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 72 credits in geography and urban studies including:

- AS/GEOG 1400 6.00;
- AS/GEOG 1000 6.00 or AS/GEOG 1410 6.00;
- AS/GEOG 2420 3.00;
- AS/SOSC 2710 9.00;
- AS/GEOG 3120 6.00;
- AS/GEOG 3420 3.00;
- AS/SOSC 3700 6.00;
- AS/SOSC 4700 6.00;
- 12 additional geography (GEOG) credits, including at least six credits chosen from: AS/GEOG 4000 6.00, AS/GEOG 4040 6.00, AS/GEOG 4090 3.00, AS/GEOG 4170 3.00, AS/GEOG 4220 3.00, AS/GEOG 4240 3.00, AS/GEOG 4260 3.00, AS/GEOG 4380 3.00;
- 18 additional credits chosen from the urban studies list of courses, including at least 12 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, and including no more than six geography (GEOG) credits.

Please see the Urban Studies section of this calendar for the urban studies list of courses.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting geography and urban studies program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AS/SC/GEOG 1400 6.00	AK/GEOG 2510 6.00
AS/GEOG 1410 6.00	AK/GEOG 2500 6.00

Certificate in Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing

York University students may earn a Certificate in Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies.

Students must successfully complete the following 24 credits:

- AS/GEOG 1000 6.00 or AS/SC/GEOG 1400 6.00 or AS/GEOG 1410 6.00;
- AS/SC/GEOG 2420 3.00;
- AS/SC/GEOG 3180 3.00;
- AS/GEOG 3440 3.00;
- AS/SC/GEOG 4340 3.00
- AS/GEOG 4440 3.00
- three credits chosen from the following list: AS/SC/GEOG 2130 3.00, AS/SC/GEOG 2350 3.00, AS/GEOG 3140 3.00, AS/GEOG 4240 3.00, SC/EATS 4220 3.00 or SC/EATS 4230 3.00.

In order to be awarded the Certificate in Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing, students must achieve and maintain a cumulative grade point average of 6.0 (B) on the York University courses required for the GIS Certificate, and achieve an overall cumulative grade point average of 5.0 (C+) in all courses.

Note: Students who have been exempted from the 1000-level requirement may substitute six additional credits which must be approved by the Department of Geography and which must be chosen from the following list: AS/SC/GEOG 2130 3.00, AS/GEOG 3140 3.00, AS/GEOG 4240 3.00, SC/EATS 4220 3.00 or SC/EATS 4230 3.00.

German Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Note: Students who are exempted from German language courses based on their knowledge of German must still successfully complete the total number of credits required for their chosen stream.

Honours BA Program

German Language, Literature and Culture Stream

Students will take at least 42 credits, including the following:

- AS/GER 2000 6.00;
- AS/GER 2200 6.00;
- AS/GER 2790 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 2190 9.00);
- AS/GER 3000 6.00;
- AS/GER 4000 6.00 or AS/GER 4001 3.00 and AS/GER 4002 3.00;
- 12 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level in courses with a AS/GER prefix (taught in German), including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

German Culture and Society Stream

Students will take at least 42 credits, including the following, and including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level:

- AS/GER 2000 6.00;
- AS/GER 2200 6.00 or AS/GER 2201 6.00;
- AS/GER 2790 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 2190 9.00);

- three additional credits in courses with a AS/GER prefix (taught either in English or German);
- six credits chosen from: AS/HIST 3320 6.00, AS/HIST 4330 6.00, AS/POLS 3520 3.00, AS/POLS 4205 3.00, AS/POLS 4515 3.00;
- 15 additional credits chosen from the list of German studies courses.

Note: A maximum of 12 credits in German language courses may be taken for credit towards the German Culture and Society Stream.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program streams described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

Either stream in German studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in a German Studies Stream and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet German Studies Stream requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in a German Studies Stream and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

German Language, Literature and Culture Stream

Students will take at least 36 credits, including the following:

- AS/GER 2000 6.00;
- AS/GER 2200 6.00;
- AS/GER 2790 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 2190 9.00);
- AS/GER 3000 6.00;
- AS/GER 4000 6.00 or AS/GER 4001 3.00 and AS/GER 4002 3.00;
- six additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level in courses with a AS/GER prefix (taught in German).

German Culture and Society Stream

Students will take at least 36 credits, including the following, and including at least six credits at the 4000 level:

- AS/GER 2000 6.00;
- AS/GER 2200 6.00 or AS/GER 2201 6.00;
- AS/GER 2790 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 2190 9.00);
- three additional credits in courses with a AS/GER prefix (taught either in English or German);
- six credits chosen from: AS/HIST 3320 6.00, AS/HIST 4330 6.00, AS/POLS 3520 3.00, AS/POLS 4205 3.00, AS/POLS 4515 3.00;
- nine additional credits chosen from the list of German studies courses.

Note: A maximum of 12 credits in German language courses may be taken for credit towards the German Culture and Society Stream.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program streams described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor streams must be pursued jointly with an Honours Major/Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

German Language, Literature and Culture Stream

Students will take at least 30 credits, including the following:

- AS/GER 2000 6.00;
- AS/GER 2200 6.00;
- AS/GER 2790 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 2190 9.00);
- AS/GER 3000 6.00;
- six additional credits in courses with a AS/GER prefix (taught in German) at the 4000 level.

German Culture and Society Stream

Students will take at least 30 credits, including the following, and including at least six credits at the 4000 level:

- AS/GER 2000 6.00;
- AS/GER 2200 6.00 or AS/GER 2201 6.00;
- AS/GER 2790 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 2190 9.00);
- six credits chosen from: AS/HIST 3320 6.00, AS/HIST 4330 6.00, AS/POLS 3520 3.00, AS/POLS 4205 3.00, AS/POLS 4515 3.00;
- six additional credits chosen from the list of German studies courses.

Note: A maximum of 12 credits in German language courses may be taken for credit towards the German Culture and Society Stream.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

German Language, Literature and Culture Stream

Students will take at least 30 credits, including the following:

- AS/GER 2000 6.00;
- AS/GER 2200 6.00;
- AS/GER 2790 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 2190 9.00);
- AS/GER 3000 6.00;
- six additional credits in courses with a AS/GER prefix (taught in German) at the 3000 or 4000 level.

German Culture and Society Stream

Students will take at least 30 credits, including the following:

- AS/GER 2000 6.00;
- AS/GER 2200 6.00 or AS/GER 2201 6.00;
- AS/GER 2790 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 2190 9.00);
- six credits chosen from: AS/HIST 3320 6.00, AS/HIST 4330 6.00, AS/POLS 3520 3.00, AS/POLS 4205 3.00, AS/POLS 4515 3.00;
- six additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level chosen from the list of German studies courses.

Note: A maximum of 12 credits in German language courses may be taken for credit towards the German Culture and Society Stream.

German Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete other courses for program credit in German studies.

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

AS/HIST 2220 6.00

AS/HIST 2300 6.00

AS/HIST 3320 6.00

AS/HIST 3365 3.00

AS/HIST 3820 3.00

AS/HIST 4330 6.00

AS/HIST 4350 6.00

AS/HUMA 2160 9.00

AS/HUMA 2190 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/GER 2790 9.00)

AS/HUMA 3600 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/GER 3600 3.00)

AS/HUMA 3610 3.00

AS/HUMA 3601 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/GER 3601 3.00)

AS/HUMA 3984 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/GER 3791 3.00)

AS/HUMA 3985 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/GER 3792 3.00)

AS/HUMA 4700 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/GER 4700 3.00)

AS/HUMA 4720 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/GER 4720 3.00)

AS/HUMA 4725 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/GER 4725 3.00)

AS/HUMA 4881 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/GER 4620 3.00)

AK/AS/PHIL 3640 3.00

AS/POLS 3520 3.00

AS/POLS 4205 3.00

AS/POLS 4515 3.00

FA/VISA 2620 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 2170 6.00)

Certificate of Proficiency in German Language

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in German Language concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is open to students pursuing a degree in German Studies: Culture and Society Stream. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in German studies (German Language, Literature and Culture).

To apply for the certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 12 credits in German language in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics as follows:

- AS/GER 2000 6.00;
- and AS/GER 3000 6.00, with a minimum grade of B;
- and a written examination and an oral interview.

Note: Students who are exempted from an intermediate level language course must take another course taught in German.

Global Political Studies

Specialized Honours BA Program

Program Requirements (60 credits)

- AS/POLS 1000 6.00;
- AS/POLS 2900 6.00;
- AK/AS/POLS 2910 6.00;
- AS/POLS 2930 6.00;
- 15 credits chosen from the AS/POLS 3200 series or AS/POLS 4200 series of courses, including at least six credits from the AS/POLS 4200 series;
- three credits chosen from the AS/POLS 3400 series of courses, which may also include AS/POLS 3900 3.00;
- three credits chosen from the AS/POLS 3500 series of courses;
- six credits chosen from the AS/POLS 4400 or AS/POLS 4500 series of courses;
- three additional credits chosen from the AS/POLS 3400, AS/POLS 3500, AS/POLS 4400 or AS/POLS 4500 series of courses, which may also include AS/POLS 3900 3.00;
- AS/POLS 4985 6.00.

Recommended Courses

It is strongly recommended that students take AS/ECON 1000 3.00 and AS/ECON 1010 3.00.

Optional Speciality

Students may wish to specialize in areas such as development studies, post-communist studies, area studies, peace and security, or international political economy for the purposes of preparing for graduate school or for a particular employment goal. These students should consult the program coordinator to seek advice about appropriate course selection.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the

4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting global political studies program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AS/POLS 1000 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/POLS 2410 6.00)	GL/POLS 1400 6.00
AK/AS/POLS 2910 6.00	GL/CDNS 2600 6.00/GL/POLS 2600 6.00
AS/POLS 2920 6.00	AS/POLS 2930 6.00
AS/POLS 2930 6.00	GL/ILST 2300 3.00

Greek – Classical

See *Classical Studies* and/or *Classics*.

Greek - Modern

Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program but does offer a certificate of proficiency and language courses in Greek. See Greek in the Courses of Instruction section.

Certificate of Proficiency in Modern Greek Language

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in Modern Greek Language concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Hellenic studies or Modern Greek.

To apply for the certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 12 credits in Modern Greek language in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics as follows:

- AS/GKM 2000 6.00;
- and AS/GKM 3600 6.00, with a minimum grade of B or AS/GKM 4600 6.00, with a minimum grade of B;
- and a written examination and an oral interview.

Note: Students who are exempted from an intermediate level language course must take another course taught in Modern Greek.

Health and Society

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 42 credits in health and society including the following:

- AS/SOSC 2110 6.00;
- AS/SOSC 2150 9.00;
- AS/SOSC 3993 3.00;

- 15 additional credits at the 3000 level chosen from the list of health and society courses, including at least six credits from the Division of Social Science;
- AS/SOSC 4140 6.00;
- six additional social science credits at the 4000 level chosen from the list of Health and Society courses.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

The Honours BA program described above may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students must take at least 42 credits in health and society and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet health and society requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits in health and society and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours Major/Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in health and society comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- AS/SOSC 2110 6.00;
- AS/SOSC 2150 9.00;
- AS/SOSC 3993 3.00;
- nine additional credits at the 3000 level chosen from the health and society list of program courses, including at least six credits from the Division of Social Science;
- six social science credits at the 4000 level chosen from the list of health and society courses.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students will take at least 30 credits in health and society including the following:

- AS/SOSC 2110 6.00;
- AS/SOSC 2150 9.00;
- AS/SOSC 3993 3.00;
- 15 additional credits at the 3000 level chosen from the list of health and society courses, including at least six credits from the Division of Social Science.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting health and society program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AS/SOSC 4140 6.00	AS/SOSC 4141 6.00

Health and Society Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete other courses for program credit in health and society.

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

AS/ANTH 3050 3.00
 AS/ANTH 3080 6.00
 AS/ANTH 3190 3.00/AS/ANTH 3190 6.00
 AS/ANTH 3200 3.00
 AS/ANTH 3280 6.00
 AS/ANTH 3330 6.00
 AS/ANTH 4330 6.00
 AS/HIST 3620 6.00
 AS/HH/KINE 3640 3.00
 AS/HH/KINE 3645 3.00
 AS/HH/KINE 4020 3.00
 AS/HH/KINE 4640 3.00
 AS/HH/KINE 4660 3.00
 AS/HH/KINE 4710 3.00
 AS/PHIL 3020 3.00
 AS/PHIL 3635 3.00 (cross-listed to: AK/PHIL 3635 3.00)
 AS/PHIL 3265 3.00
 AS/PHIL 3280 3.00
 AS/POLS 4161 3.00
 AS/POLS 4162 3.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 3140 3.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 3170 3.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 3490 3.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 3560 3.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 3590 3.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 4040 6.00
 AS/SOCI 3820 6.00
 AS/SOCI 3850 3.00
 AS/SOCI 3950 3.00
 AS/SOCI 4300 3.00
 AS/SOSC 2110 6.00
 AS/SOSC 2150 9.00
 AS/SOSC 3090 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HIST 3880 6.00)
 AS/SOSC 3101 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3102 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3113 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3114 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3115 3.00/AS/SOSC 3115 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3116 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3117 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3118 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3119 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3120 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3140 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3160 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOCI 3160 6.00)
 AS/SOSC 3162 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3163 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3168 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3169 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3362 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3915 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3920 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3921 6.00

AS/SOSC 3993 3.00
 AS/SOSC 4113 3.00
 AS/SOSC 4140 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4141 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4150 3.00/AS/SOSC 4150 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4710 6.00
 AK/AS/GL/WWST 3511 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/SOSC 3625 3.00)
 AK/ADMS 2300 6.00
 AK/ADMS 3710 3.00
 AK/ADMS 3740 3.00
 AK/ADMS 4710 3.00 (cross-listed to: AK/HH/NURS 4710 3.00)
 AK/ADMS 4740 3.00
 AK/ECON 3510 3.00
 AK/ECON 3520 3.00
 AK/HH/HLST 2020 3.00
 AK/HH/HLST 3010 3.00
 AK/HH/HLST 3011 3.00
 AK/HH/HLST 3015 3.00
 AK/HH/HLST 3110 3.00
 AK/HH/HLST 3120 3.00
 AK/HH/HLST 3230 3.00
 AK/HH/HLST 3400 3.00
 AK/HH/HLST 3510 3.00
 AK/HH/HLST 3520 3.00
 AK/HH/HLST 3530 3.00
 AK/HH/HLST 3540 3.00
 AK/HH/HLST 4010 3.00
 AK/HH/HLST 4100 6.00
 AK/HH/HLST 4110 3.00
 AK/HH/HLST 4130 3.00
 AK/HH/HLST 4140 3.00
 AK/HH/HLST 4510 3.00
 AK/HUMA 3320 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/EN 3960 6.00)
 AK/HH/NURS 3740 3.00
 AK/HH/NURS 4710 3.00
 AK/PHIL 3519 3.00
 AK/PHIL 3710 3.00
 AK/PHIL 3600 6.00
 AK/SOCI 3490 6.00
 AK/SOCI 3830 6.00
 AK/SOCI 3850 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/POLS 3562 6.00, AK/SOSC 3620 6.00)
 AK/SOCI 4240 6.00
 AK/SOWK 3010 3.00
 AK/SOWK 3020 3.00
 GL/PSYC 3230 3.00
 GL/PSYC 3300 3.00
 GL/PSYC 3310 3.00
 GL/PSYC 3510 3.00
 GL/PSYC 3635 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/NATS 3635 3.00)
 GL/PSYC 4270 3.00
 GL/SOCI 3230 6.00
 SC/STS 3750 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 3750 6.00)
 SC/STS 3780 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3780 6.00)

Hebrew

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program but there is an Advanced Certificate in Hebrew and Jewish Studies and courses in Hebrew. See Hebrew in the Courses of Instruction section.

Advanced Certificate in Hebrew and Jewish Studies

York University students may earn an Advanced Certificate in Hebrew and Jewish Studies concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are

admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Hebrew and Jewish Studies. To qualify for the Advanced Certificate in Hebrew and Jewish Studies, students must complete 12 credits in Hebrew language or literature offered in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics, and 24 additional credits in the areas of Hebrew language and literature and/or Jewish studies, for a total of 36 credits from the list of approved courses. No more than 18 of these credits may be taken at another university. At least 18 credits must be completed at the 3000 or 4000 level. The cumulative grade point average in all 36 credits must be at least 5.0 (C+). Detailed information, including the list of approved courses, is available in the Office of the Centre for Jewish Studies, 260 Vanier College, 416-736-5823 or the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics, South 561 Ross, 416-736-5016.

Hellenic Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 42 credits selected from the Hellenic studies list of courses, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level, and at least six credits in Ancient Greek language and literature (AS/GK) and six credits in Modern Greek language and literature (AS/GKM). Students must include in their selection at least 12 credits covering Ancient Greece and 12 credits covering Modern Greece.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program in Hellenic Studies described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

The Honours BA program in Hellenic Studies described above may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in Hellenic studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Hellenic studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in Hellenic studies and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

The 42 credits selected from the Hellenic studies list of courses must include at least six credits in Ancient Greek language and literature (AS/GK) and six credits in Modern Greek language and literature (AS/GKM). Students must include in their selection at least 12 credits covering Ancient Greece and 12 credits covering Modern Greece.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program in Hellenic Studies described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students will take at least 30 credits selected from the Hellenic studies list of courses, including at least six credits at the 4000 level and at least six

credits in Ancient Greek language and literature (AS/GK) or Modern Greek language and literature (AS/GKM). Students must include in their selection at least six credits covering Ancient Greece and six credits covering Modern Greece.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students will take at least 30 credits selected from the Hellenic studies list of courses, including at least 12 credits at the 3000 level and at least six credits in Ancient Greek language and literature (AS/GK) or Modern Greek language and literature (AS/GKM). Students must include in their selection at least six credits covering Ancient Greece and six credits covering Modern Greece.

Hellenic Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete other courses for program credit in Hellenic studies.

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Ancient Greece

Ancient Greek Language and Literature

AS/GK 1000 6.00
 AS/GK 2000 6.00
 AS/GK 3010 3.00/AS/GK 4010 3.00
 AS/GK 3030 3.00/AS/GK 4030 3.00
 AS/GK 3040 3.00/AS/GK 4040 3.00
 AS/GK 3050 3.00/AS/GK 4050 3.00
 AS/GK 3060 3.00/AS/GK 4060 3.00
 AS/GK 3070 3.00/AS/GK 4070 3.00
 AS/GK 3080 3.00/AS/GK 4080 3.00
 AS/GK 4130 6.00
 AS/GK 4140 6.00

Ancient Greek History

AS/HIST 3120 6.00
 AS/HIST 3125 3.00
 AS/HIST 3150 6.00
 AS/HIST 3152 6.00
 AS/HIST 3153 6.00
 AS/HIST 4016 6.00
 AS/HIST 4122 6.00
 AS/HIST 4140 6.00

Ancient Greek Literature and Culture

AS/HUMA 2100 9.00
 AS/HUMA 2110 9.00
 AS/HUMA 2830 9.00
 AS/HUMA 3100 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3105 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3115 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4103 6.00
 AK/HUMA 3421 3.00
 AK/HUMA 3422 3.00
 AK/HUMA 3458 3.00
 AK/HUMA 3459 3.00

Ancient Greek Philosophy

AK/AS/PHIL 2010 3.00
 AS/PHIL 2015 3.00
 AS/PHIL 3600 3.00
 AS/PHIL 4030 3.00
 AK/HUMA 3457 3.00/AK/HUMA 3457 6.00
 AK/PHIL 3600 3.00

Classical Greek Art and Architecture

FA/VISA 2520 3.00

The following courses are largely, but not exclusively, concerned with the Hellenic world. No more than 12 credits may satisfy degree requirements in Hellenic studies.

AS/HIST 2100 6.00
 AS/HIST 3160 6.00
 AS/HIST 4010 6.00
 AS/HIST 4160 6.00
 AS/HUMA 1100 9.00
 AS/HUMA 1105 9.00
 AS/HUMA 1110 9.00
 AS/HUMA 1115 9.00
 AS/HUMA 3106 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4104 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4105 6.00
 AK/HIST 3500 6.00
 AK/HUMA 1710 6.00
 AK/HUMA 2330 6.00
 FA/VISA 4800E 3.00

Modern Greece

Modern Greek Language and Literature

AS/GKM 1000 6.00
 AS/GKM 2000 6.00
 AS/GKM 3600 6.00
 AS/GKM 4600 6.00

Byzantine and Modern Greek History

AS/HIST 3355 6.00
 AS/HIST 3356 6.00
 AS/HIST 4375 6.00

Hindi-Urdu

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program or certificate but does offer language courses in Hindi-Urdu as well as courses on South Asian literature and culture. See Hindi-Urdu in the Courses of Instruction section.

History

Specialized Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 54 credits in history, selected in consultation with the department. These must include a six credit 1000-level history course taken in the Faculty of Arts within a student's first 12 history credits. History courses taken at Glendon or Atkinson and history courses taken at other institutions may not be used to fulfill the 1000-level requirement. Students may count no more than one six credit 1000-level history course and no more than 12 credits at the 2000 level toward their major requirements. The 54 credits must include a total of at least 36 credits from the 3000 and 4000 levels, with at least 18 credits taken from 4000-level courses. A student may take six credits at the 4000 level after the completion of at least 48 credits, and 12 more after the completion of 84 credits. Of the 18 credits taken from 4000-level courses, at least 12 must be taken from 4000-level seminars as defined by the department. At least one of a student's 4000-level courses must deal with an area outside of North America (i.e. Canada and the US), and at least one must be taken in the Faculty of Arts History Department. With the permission of the department, a student may take six credits from AS/HIST 4000 6.00, AS/HIST 4900 3.00/AS/HIST 4900 6.00, AS/HIST 4990 3.00/AS/HIST 4990 6.00 or AS/HIST 4991 3.00/AS/HIST 4991 6.00. All of these count as seminars except AS/HIST 4990 3.00/AS/HIST 4990 6.00.

Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 42 credits in history, selected in consultation with the department. These must include a six credit 1000-level history course taken in the Faculty of Arts within a student's first 12 history credits. History

courses taken at Glendon or Atkinson and history courses taken at other institutions may not be used to fulfill the 1000-level requirement. Students may count no more than one six credit 1000-level history course and no more than 12 credits at the 2000 level toward their major requirements. The 42 credits must include a total of at least 24 credits from the 3000 and 4000 levels, with at least 12 credits taken from 4000-level courses. A student may take six credits at the 4000 level after the completion of at least 48 credits, and six more after the completion of 84 credits. Of the 12 credits taken from 4000-level courses, at least six must be taken from 4000-level seminars as defined by the department. At least one of these 4000-level courses must be taken in the Faculty of Arts History Department. With the permission of the department, a student may take six credits from AS/HIST 4000 6.00, AS/HIST 4900 3.00/AS/HIST 4900 6.00, AS/HIST 4990 3.00/AS/HIST 4990 6.00 or AS/HIST 4991 3.00/AS/HIST 4991 6.00. All of these count as seminars except AS/HIST 4990 3.00/AS/HIST 4990 6.00. One of the history courses above the 1000 level must deal with an area outside of North America (i.e. Canada and the US).

Honours iBA Program

Students will take at least 42 credits in history, selected in consultation with the department. These must include a six credit 1000-level history course taken in the Faculty of Arts within a student's first 12 history credits. History courses taken at Glendon or Atkinson and history courses taken at other institutions may not be used to fulfill the 1000-level requirement. Students may count no more than one six credit 1000-level history course and no more than 12 credits at the 2000 level toward their major requirements. The 42 credits must include a total of at least 24 credits from the 3000 and 4000 levels, with at least 12 credits taken from 4000-level courses. A student may take six credits at the 4000 level after the completion of at least 48 credits, and six more after the completion of 84 credits. Of the 12 credits taken from 4000-level courses, at least six must be taken from 4000-level seminars as defined by the department. At least one of these 4000-level courses must be taken in the Faculty of Arts History Department. With the permission of the department, a student may take six credits from AS/HIST 4000 6.00, AS/HIST 4900 3.00/AS/HIST 4900 6.00, AS/HIST 4990 3.00/AS/HIST 4990 6.00 or AS/HIST 4991 3.00/AS/HIST 4991 6.00. All of these count as seminars except AS/HIST 4990 3.00/AS/HIST 4990 6.00. One of the history courses above the 1000 level must deal with an area outside of North America (i.e. Canada and the US).

In addition to the courses required for their major, students in the Honours iBA program must fulfill the following requirements:

In addition, students in the Honours iBA program must fulfill the following requirements:

- at least 18 credits of language study in one of the modern languages offered by York University, including the Advanced I university-level course in the chosen language;
- at least 12 credits of internationally-oriented courses chosen outside the major;
- at least one full term abroad as a full-time student at one of York University's exchange partners.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

History may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in history and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet history requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in history and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Students will take at least 36 credits in history, selected in consultation with the department. These must include a six credit 1000-level history course taken in the Faculty of Arts within a student's first 12 history credits. History courses taken at Glendon or Atkinson and history courses taken at other institutions may not be used to fulfill the 1000-level requirement. Students may count no more than one six credit 1000-level history course and no more than 12 credits at the 2000 level toward their major requirements. The 36 credits must include a total of at least 18 credits from the 3000 and 4000 levels, with at least 12 credits taken from 4000-level courses. A student may take six credits at the 4000 level after the completion of at least 48 credits and six more after the completion of 84 credits. Of the 12 credits taken from 4000-level courses, at least six must be taken from 4000-level seminars as defined by the department. At least one of these 4000-level courses must be taken in the Faculty of Arts History Department. With the permission of the department, a student may take six credits from AS/HIST 4000 6.00, AS/HIST 4900 3.00/AS/HIST 4900 6.00, AS/HIST 4990 3.00/AS/HIST 4990 6.00 or AS/HIST 4991 3.00/AS/HIST 4991 6.00. All of these count as seminars except AS/HIST 4990 3.00/AS/HIST 4990 6.00. One of the history courses above the 1000 level must deal with an area outside of North America (i.e. Canada and the US).

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Major/Minor iBA Program

The Honours iBA program in History described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in history comprises at least 30 credits, including a six credit 1000-level history course taken in the Faculty of Arts within a student's first 12 history credits. History courses taken at Glendon or Atkinson and history courses taken at other institutions may not be used to fulfill the 1000-level requirement. Students may count no more than one six credit 1000-level history course and no more than 12 history credits at the 2000 level toward their minor requirements. Students must take at least six credits at the 4000 level after the completion of 48 credits. One of the history courses above the 1000 level must deal with an area outside of North America (i.e. Canada and the US).

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students will take at least 30 credits in history, selected in consultation with the department. These must include a six credit 1000-level history course taken in the Faculty of Arts within a student's first 12 history credits. History courses taken at Glendon or Atkinson and history courses taken at other institutions may not be used to fulfill the 1000-level requirement. Students may count no more than one six credit 1000-level history course and no more than 12 credits at the 2000 level toward their major requirements. One of the history courses above the 1000 level must deal with an area outside of North America (i.e. Canada and the US). A student may, with the permission of the department, take six credits in a 4000-level course.

Humanities

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Students may count a maximum of six humanities credits at the 1000 level for credit towards the major/minor in humanities.

Enrolment in 3000-level humanities courses requires the fulfilment of one of the following requirements: a previous humanities course or permission of the instructor. 3000-level humanities courses with these prerequisite requirements will be clearly identified in the Humanities Supplemental Calendar. Failure to satisfy the listed prerequisite requirement will result in being denied access to the course and/or de-enrolment from the course.

A number of courses in humanities were designed as creative writing courses intended to accommodate students with specific interests in that area. These courses are AS/HUMA 3640 6.00, AS/HUMA 4630 6.00, AS/HUMA 4640 6.00, none of which may count toward a degree in humanities, nor satisfy the interdisciplinary requirements of the Faculty of Arts.

Students wishing to major or minor in humanities must contact the director of undergraduate studies, 203 Vanier College, in order to discuss their proposed program of study and arrange for a program adviser with congruent academic interests.

The following interdisciplinary Honours programs are associated with the Division of Humanities: children's studies, classical studies, classics, creative writing, East Asian studies, European studies, Hellenic studies, Latin American and Caribbean studies, religious studies, and science and technology studies. Each of these programs are designed to permit students to follow a flexible curriculum of studies with various departments and other area studies programs, along with interdisciplinary courses in the division. For more information, please consult the listings for specific interdisciplinary programs.

Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 42 credits in humanities of which at least 24 credits must be above the 2000 level, including 12 credits in 4000-level seminars.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

Humanities may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in humanities and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet humanities requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in humanities and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours Major/Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor BA Program in Humanities comprises at least 30 credits in humanities including at least 12 credits at the 3000 level and six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: Faculty of Arts regulations require that in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major. For a humanities major, the 12 credits at the 4000 level must be humanities 4000-level seminars.

BA Program

Students will take at least 30 credits in humanities of which at least 18 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Individualized Studies

Specialized Honours BA Program

The Specialized Honours Program in Individualized Studies is designed for students who wish to pursue a topic or line of enquiry that requires drawing together courses from several of the University's disciplines or fields of study.

Students interested in pursuing an individualized studies degree will be asked by the coordinator to prepare a statement describing the particular subject they wish to pursue. They will also be asked to identify a set of courses, from the Faculty of Arts and elsewhere, which are relevant to this theme. If the coordinator is satisfied that the proposed subject cannot be adequately pursued under an established program or departmental major and that sufficient courses and faculty expertise exist to support individualized study in the area in question, the student will be permitted to enter the Individualized Studies Program. Normally, students are eligible to join the program if they have completed at least 24 credits and no more than 66 credits by the start of the academic year.

Students in individualized studies must successfully complete and follow all the regulations for a degree in Specialized Honours in the Faculty of Arts. In addition, they must take, as part of the 54 credits relevant to their theme, the Individualized Studies Thesis Course, AS/INDV 4000 6.00. This course is to be taken during the student's final year of study.

International Development Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Students in all international development studies degree options will complete a specified number of required core courses at the 1000, 2000, 3000 and 4000 levels. Some of the degree options require the completion of at least one introductory area studies course, intended to familiarize students with the social, political, economic and cultural dynamics of one region in the developing world. Students will also be required to complete a specified number of additional optional courses offered in various academic units at the 3000 and 4000 levels, chosen from at least two of the following areas of concentration:

- culture
- diasporas and migration
- environment
- gender
- political economy
- politics, governance and policy

Specialized Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 60 credits including the following:

- AS/SOSC 1430 9.00;
- AS/SOSC 2800 6.00;
- six credits chosen from the following: AS/HUMA 1400 9.00, AS/HUMA 2310 9.00, AS/SOSC 2480 9.00, AS/SOSC 2460 9.00 or AS/SOSC 2435 6.00;
- AS/SOSC 3800 6.00;

- 18 credits, including at least six credits in each of three areas of concentration;
- AS/SOSC 4600 6.00;
- 12 credits at the 4000 level in two of the three areas of concentration.

Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 48 credits including the following:

- AS/SOSC 1430 9.00;
- AS/SOSC 2800 6.00;
- six credits chosen from the following: AS/HUMA 1400 9.00, AS/HUMA 2310 9.00, AS/SOSC 2480 9.00, AS/SOSC 2460 9.00, AS/SOSC 2435 6.00;
- AS/SOSC 3800 6.00;
- 12 credits, including at least six credits in each of two areas of concentration;
- AS/SOSC 4600 6.00;
- six credits at the 4000 level in one of the two areas of concentration.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

International development studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in international development studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet international development studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in international development studies and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

The 36 credits in international development studies must include the following:

- AS/SOSC 1430 9.00;
- AS/SOSC 2800 6.00;
- AS/SOSC 3800 6.00;
- 12 credits, including at least six credits in each of two areas of concentration;
- AS/SOSC 4600 6.00.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA Program in International Development Studies described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in international development studies comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- AS/SOSC 1430 9.00;
- AS/SOSC 2800 6.00;
- AS/SOSC 3800 6.00;
- 12 credits, including at least six credits in each of two areas of concentration, and including at least six credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students will take at least 30 credits including the following:

- AS/SOSC 1430 9.00;
- AS/SOSC 2800 6.00;
- AS/SOSC 3800 6.00;
- 12 credits, including at least six credits in each of two areas of concentration, and including at least six credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting international development studies program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AS/SOSC 4600 6.00	AS/SOSC 4602 6.00

Areas of Concentration

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete other courses for program credit in international development studies.

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Area 1: Culture

AS/ANTH 2120 6.00
 AS/ANTH 3020 6.00
 AS/ANTH 3030 3.00
 AS/ANTH 3370 6.00
 AS/ANTH 3420 3.00/AS/ANTH 3420 6.00
 AS/ANTH 4030 6.00
 AS/ANTH 4250 6.00
 AS/ANTH 4260 6.00
 AS/EN 3440 6.00
 AS/EN 4231 3.00
 AS/HUMA 2435 9.00
 AS/HUMA 3310 3.00/AS/HUMA 3310 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3425 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3664 3.00
 AS/HUMA 3816 3.00
 AS/HUMA 4315 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4415 6.00
 AS/SOSC 2430 3.00/AS/SOSC 2430 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3480 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4310 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4510 6.00
 AK/HUMA 3660 3.00/AK/HUMA 3660 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/EN 3950 3.00/AK/EN 3950 6.00)
 FA/FILM 3610A 3.00

Area 2: Diasporas and Migration

AS/GEOG 4170 3.00
 AS/POLS 3065 3.00
 AS/SOCI 3430 6.00
 AS/SOCI 3450 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4350 3.00
 AS/SOCI 4360 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4390 3.00
 AS/SOCI 4430 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3270 6.00

AK/HIST 3240 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/SOCI 3240 6.00)
 AK/SOCI 3610 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/HIST 3940 6.00)
 AK/SOCI 3620 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/POLS 3620 6.00)
 AK/SOSC 3350 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/SOCI 3580 6.00)
 AK/SOSC 3370 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/SOCI 3370 6.00, AK/AS/GL/WMST 3801 6.00)

Area 3: Environment

AS/ANTH 3190 3.00/AS/ANTH 3190 6.00
 AS/ANTH 4240 3.00
 AS/GEOG 4370 3.00
 AS/HIST 4240 6.00
 AS/HIST 4500 6.00
 AS/SOCI 3710 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3730 6.00
 AK/GEOG 3400 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/SOCI 3400 6.00)
 ES/ENVS 2300 6.00
 ES/ENVS 3310 3.00
 ES/ENVS 3340 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4210 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4220 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4312 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/POLS 4212 3.00)
 SC/BIOL 4255 3.00 (cross-listed to: ES/ENVS 4111 3.00)

Area 4: Gender

AS/ANTH 3120 6.00
 AS/ANTH 3230 6.00
 AS/GEOG 4090 3.00
 AS/HIST 4765 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3940 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4421 6.00
 AS/SOCI 3690 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4450 6.00
 AS/SOSC 2791 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3411 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3543 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4170 6.00
 AK/AS/GL/WMST 3502 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/SOSC 3602 6.00)
 AK/AS/GL/WMST 3503 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/ILST 3665 6.00, GL/SOCI 3665 6.00, GL/SOSC 3665 6.00)
 AK/AS/GL/WMST 4506 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/HIST 4606 3.00)
 AK/AS/GL/WMST 4511 6.00
 AK/AS/GL/WMST 4512 6.00
 ES/ENVS 4320 3.00

Area 5: Political Economy

AS/ANTH 2100 6.00
 AS/ANTH 3220 6.00
 AS/ECON 3150 3.00
 AS/ECON 3310 3.00
 AS/ECON 3320 3.00
 AS/ECON 4129 3.00
 AS/ECON 4190 3.00
 AS/ECON 4619 3.00
 AS/GEOG 3130 3.00
 AS/GEOG 4395 3.00
 AS/POLS 3270 3.00
 AS/POLS 3275 3.00
 AS/POLS 3411 3.00
 AS/POLS 4285 3.00
 AS/POLS 4295 3.00
 AS/SOSC 1520 9.00
 AS/SOSC 3101 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3102 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3240 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3241 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3410 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/POLS 3553 6.00)
 AS/SOSC 3541 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3801 6.00
 AK/ECON 3550 3.00
 AK/ECON 3560 3.00
 AK/ECON 3570 3.00

AK/ECON 3580 3.00
 AK/POLS 3700 6.00
 AK/SOSC 3510 6.00
 GL/POLS 4680 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/ILST 4680 6.00)

Area 6: Politics, Governance and Policy

AS/ANTH 3400 6.00
 AS/ANTH 4340 6.00
 AS/HIST 3710 6.00
 AS/POLS 2930 6.00
 AS/POLS 3200 3.00
 AS/POLS 3210 3.00
 AS/POLS 3510 3.00
 AS/POLS 3515 3.00
 AS/POLS 3550 3.00
 AS/POLS 3555 3.00
 AS/POLS 3560 6.00
 AS/POLS 3570 3.00
 AS/POLS 4255 6.00
 AS/POLS 4265 3.00
 AS/POLS 4540 6.00
 AS/POLS 4555 3.00
 AS/POLS 4575 3.00
 AS/POLS 4590 3.00
 AS/POLS 4595 3.00
 AS/SOCI 3330 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3970 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4452 3.00
 AS/SOSC 4601 3.00
 AS/SOSC 4803 6.00
 AK/POLS 4060 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/SOCI 4060 6.00)
 GL/POLS 3220 6.00

Italian Studies

Literature courses counting toward a degree in Italian studies are divided into two groups:

Group A: Pre-19th Century Literature

AS/IT 3200 6.00, AS/IT 3340 3.00, AS/IT 3350 6.00, AS/IT 3360 6.00, AS/IT 3370 6.00, AS/IT 3760 3.00, AS/IT 4210 3.00, AS/IT 4330 3.00, AS/IT 4350 3.00, AS/IT 4400 3.00, AS/IT 4550 3.00.

Group B: Literature of the 19th and 20th Centuries

AS/IT 3210 3.00, AS/IT 3750 6.00, AS/IT 3550 6.00, AS/IT 3770 3.00, AS/IT 3790 6.00, AS/IT 4200 6.00, AS/IT 4620 6.00, AS/IT 4650 6.00.

Italian Linguistics

Courses in Italian linguistics are: AS/IT 3130 3.00, AS/IT 3150 3.00, AS/IT 4140 3.00, AS/IT 4150 3.00, AS/IT 4180 3.00, AS/IT 4190 3.00.

With the exception of real beginners, prospective students of Italian should complete a language placement questionnaire prior to enrolment in any Italian language course.

Specialized Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 54 credits in Italian studies, including the following:

Core Language Requirement

18 core language credits as follows:

- AS/IT 2000 6.00 or AS/IT 2030 6.00;
- AS/IT 3000 6.00 or AS/IT 3030 6.00 or AS/IT 3050 6.00;
- AS/IT 4000 6.00 or AS/IT 4120 6.00.

Core Literature Requirement

Six core literature credits as follows:

- AS/IT 2200 6.00.

Other Courses

30 credits including 12 credits at the 4000 level as follows:

- six credits in Italian linguistics;

- 18 credits in literature (other than AS/IT 2200 6.00), and at least six credits from each of literature group A and B;
- any six additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 42 credits in Italian studies, including the following:

Core Language Requirement

18 core language credits as follows:

- AS/IT 2000 6.00 or AS/IT 2030 6.00;
- AS/IT 3000 6.00 or AS/IT 3030 6.00 or AS/IT 3050 6.00;
- AS/IT 4000 6.00 or AS/IT 4120 6.00.

Core Literature Requirement

Six core literature credits as follows:

- AS/IT 2200 6.00.

Other Courses

18 credits including 12 credits at the 4000 level as follows:

- three credits in Italian linguistics;
- 12 credits in literature (other than AS/IT 2200 6.00), and at least six credits from each of literature group A and B;
- any three additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Honours iBA Program

Students will take at least 42 credits in Italian studies, including the following:

Core Language Requirement

18 core language credits as follows:

- AS/IT 2000 6.00 or AS/IT 2030 6.00;
- AS/IT 3000 6.00 or AS/IT 3030 6.00 or AS/IT 3050 6.00;
- AS/IT 4000 6.00 or AS/IT 4120 6.00.

Core Literature Requirement

Six core literature credits as follows:

- AS/IT 2200 6.00.

Other Courses

18 credits including 12 credits at the 4000 level as follows:

- 3 credits in Italian linguistics;
- 12 credits in literature (other than AS/IT 2200 6.00), and at least 6 credits from each of literature group A and B;
- any 3 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level;

In addition, students in the Honours iBA program must fulfill the following requirements:

- at least 12 credits of internationally-oriented courses chosen outside the major;
- at least one full term abroad as a full-time student at one of York University's exchange partners.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

Italian studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in Italian and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Italian requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in Italian and six credits the

interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Students will take at least 36 credits in Italian, including the following:

Core Language Requirement

18 core language credits as follows:

- AS/IT 2000 6.00 or AS/IT 2030 6.00;
- AS/IT 3000 6.00 or AS/IT 3030 6.00 or AS/IT 3050 6.00;
- AS/IT 4000 6.00 or AS/IT 4120 6.00.

Core Literature Requirement

Six core literature credits as follows:

- AS/IT 2200 6.00.

Other Courses

12 credits including six credits at the 4000 level as follows:

- three credits in Italian linguistics;
- six credits in literature (other than AS/IT 2200 6.00);
- any three additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Major/Minor iBA Program

The Honours iBA program in Italian studies described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours Major/Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students will take at least 30 credits in Italian studies, including the following:

Core Language Requirement

12 core language credits as follows:

- AS/IT 2000 6.00 or AS/IT 2030 6.00;
- AS/IT 3000 6.00 or AS/IT 3030 6.00 or AS/IT 3050 6.00;

Core Literature Requirement

Six core literature credits as follows:

- AS/IT 2200 6.00.

Other Courses

12 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least six credits in Italian literature (other than AS/IT 2200 6.00) and at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Students who choose to take a total of 12 credits in literature (other than AS/IT 2200 6.00), must choose six credits from each of literature group A and B.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students will take at least 30 credits in Italian studies, including the following:

Core Language Requirement

12 core language credits as follows:

- AS/IT 2000 6.00 or AS/IT 2030 6.00;
- AS/IT 3000 6.00 or AS/IT 3030 6.00 or AS/IT 3050 6.00;

Core Literature Requirement

Six core literature credits as follows:

- AS/IT 2200 6.00.

Other Courses

12 credits as follows:

- six credits in Italian literature (other than AS/IT 2200 6.00);
- any six additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Students who choose to take a total of 12 credits in literature (other than AS/IT 2200 6.00), must choose six credits from each of literature group A and B.

Italian Culture

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

The Honours Minor in Italian culture comprises at least 30 credits including:

- AS/IT 2751 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 2751 9.00);
- AS/IT 4750 6.00;
- 18 additional credits chosen from the Choice of courses list.

Students must satisfy an Italian language requirement. They may do so by completing six credits in Italian language (e.g. AS/IT 1000 6.00) or equivalent.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

Italian Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year. For more information, please consult the relevant supplemental calendar.

Courses Taught in English:

AS/IT 2761 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 2761 9.00)
 AS/IT 3201 6.00
 AS/HIST 3250 6.00
 AS/HIST 3350 6.00
 AS/HIST 3365 3.00
 AS/HIST 3391 6.00
 AS/HIST 4250 6.00
 AK/AS/GL/WMST 3515 6.00
 FA/FACS 3450 3.00
 FA/VISA 2560 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 2140 6.00)
 AS/IT 3761 3.00 (offered only in the summer session)
 AS/IT 3771 3.00 (offered only in the summer session)

Language Courses:

AS/IT 1000 6.00
 AS/IT 2000 6.00
 AS/IT 3000 6.00
 AS/IT 4000 6.00
 AS/IT 4190 3.00

With the approval of the program coordinator, students may complete other courses for credit in Italian studies. Subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete courses offered outside of the Faculty of Arts for credit in choice of courses. Students who meet language and other prerequisites may take courses with an IT prefix that are taught in Italian studies.

Certificate of Proficiency in Italian Language

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in Italian Language concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is open to students pursuing an Honours Minor degree in Italian culture. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Italian studies.

To apply for the certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 12 credits in Italian language courses in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics as follows:

- AS/IT 2000 6.00;
- and AS/IT 3000 6.00 with a minimum grade of B.

Note: Students who are exempted from an intermediate level language course must take another upper level course in Italian.

Japanese

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program but does offer a certificate of proficiency and courses in Japanese. See Japanese in the Courses of Instruction section.

Certificate of Proficiency in Japanese Language

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in Japanese Language concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Japanese.

To apply for the certificate, students must have completed at least 12 credits in Japanese language in the Department of Languages, Literature and Linguistics as follows:

- AS/JP 2000 6.00
- and AS/JP 3000 6.00 with a minimum grade of B+.

Note: Students who are exempted from the intermediate level language course must take another course taught in Japanese.

Korean

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program or certificate but does offer language courses in Korean and courses on Korean culture and literature. See Korean in the Courses of Instruction section.

Labour Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Note: To count for labour studies major or minor credit, AS/SOSC 1510 9.00 must be completed within a student's first 36 credits.

Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 42 credits in labour studies including the following:

- AS/SOSC 2210 9.00;
- 18 credits chosen from the following: AS/SOSC 1510 9.00, AS/SOSC 3130 6.00, AS/SOSC 3210 6.00, AS/SOSC 3240 3.00, AS/

SOSC 3241 3.00, AS/SOSC 3380 6.00, AS/SOSC 3815 3.00, AS/SOSC 3980 3.00, AS/SOSC 3981 3.00 or AS/SOSC 3993 3.00;

- six additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level chosen from the labour studies list of courses;
- AS/SOSC 4210 6.00;
- AS/SOSC 4240 6.00.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

Labour studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in labour studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet labour studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in labour studies and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

The 36 credits in labour studies must include:

- AS/SOSC 2210 9.00;
- 24 additional credits from the labour studies list of courses, including at least 12 credits chosen from the following: AS/SOSC 1510 9.00, AS/SOSC 3130 6.00, AS/SOSC 3210 6.00, AS/SOSC 3240 3.00, AS/SOSC 3241 3.00, AS/SOSC 3380 6.00, AS/SOSC 3815 3.00, AS/SOSC 3980 3.00, AS/SOSC 3981 3.00 or AS/SOSC 3993 3.00;
- AS/SOSC 4210 6.00.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours Major/Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in labour studies comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- AS/SOSC 2210 9.00;
- 12 credits chosen from the following: AS/SOSC 1510 9.00, AS/SOSC 3130 6.00, AS/SOSC 3210 6.00, AS/SOSC 3240 3.00, AS/SOSC 3241 3.00, AS/SOSC 3380 6.00, AS/SOSC 3815 3.00, AS/SOSC 3980 3.00, AS/SOSC 3981 3.00 or AS/SOSC 3993 3.00;
- six additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level chosen from the labour studies list of courses;
- AS/SOSC 4210 6.00 or AS/SOSC 4240 6.00.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

- AS/SOSC 2210 9.00;
- 18 credits chosen from the following: AS/SOSC 1510 9.00, AS/SOSC 3130 6.00, AS/SOSC 3210 6.00, AS/SOSC 3240 3.00, AS/

SOSC 3241 3.00, AS/SOSC 3380 6.00, AS/SOSC 3815 3.00, AS/SOSC 3980 3.00, AS/SOSC 3981 3.00 or AS/SOSC 3993 3.00;

- six additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level chosen from the labour studies list of courses.

Labour Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete other courses for program credit in labour studies.

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Note: To count for labour studies major or minor credit, AS/SOSC 1510 9.00 must be completed within a student's first 36 credits.

Note: All non-history majors must apply to enrol in 4000-level history courses through the Department of History.

AS/ECON 3200 3.00
 AS/ECON 3240 3.00/AS/ECON 3249 3.00
 AS/ECON 3250 3.00/AS/ECON 3259 3.00
 AS/ECON 4240 3.00
 AS/HIST 3560 3.00
 AS/HIST 3561 3.00
 AS/HIST 3660 3.00
 AS/HIST 3670 3.00
 AS/HIST 4051 6.00
 AS/HIST 4450 6.00
 AS/POLS 3140 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3280 3.00)
 AS/POLS 4091 3.00
 AS/POLS 4470 3.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 3570 3.00
 AS/SOCI 3350 3.00
 AS/SOCI 3600 3.00
 AS/SOCI 3610 3.00
 AS/SOCI 3620 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4620 6.00
 AS/SOSC 1510 9.00
 AS/SOSC 2210 9.00
 AS/SOSC 3169 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3210 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HIST 3531 6.00)
 AS/SOSC 3240 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3241 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3380 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3815 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3980 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3981 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3993 3.00
 AS/SOSC 4210 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4240 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4250 6.00
 AK/AS/GL/WMST 3509 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3125 6.00)
 AK/AS/GL/WMST 3510 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3130 6.00, AK/SOSC 3380 6.00, GL/WKST 3610 6.00)
 AK/AS/GL/WMST 3520 3.00
 AK/ADMS 2600 3.00
 AK/ADMS 3400 3.00 (cross-listed to: AK/HH/HLST 3240 3.00)
 AK/ECON 3610 3.00
 AK/ECON 3620 3.00
 AK/ECON 4160 3.00
 AK/POLS 3740 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/SOCI 3745 6.00)
 AK/SOSC 3410 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/SOCI 3410 6.00)
 GL/ECON 3540 3.00
 GL/ECON 3550 3.00
 GL/HIST 4220 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HIST 4505 6.00)

Languages, Literatures and Linguistics

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics offers language, linguistics, culture and literature courses in the following:

- Arabic
- Chinese
- Cree
- German
- Classical Greek
- Modern Greek
- Hebrew
- Hindi-Urdu
- Italian
- Japanese
- Korean
- Latin
- Portuguese
- Russian
- Spanish
- Swahili
- Yiddish

In addition, the department offers beginning courses in American Sign Language, Classical Greek, English as a second language, Latin and linguistics.

The following degree programs are associated with the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics:

- German Studies
- Italian Studies
- Italian Culture
- Linguistics
- Russian
- Russian Studies
- Spanish

East Asian studies offers a degree program with a concentration in Chinese or Japanese, while the degree program in Hellenic studies includes courses in Classical and Modern Greek.

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics also offers the following certificate programs:

- Advanced Certificate in Hebrew and Jewish Studies
- Certificate of Proficiency in Chinese Language
- Certificate of Proficiency in German Language
- Certificate of Proficiency in Italian Language
- Certificate of Proficiency in Japanese Language
- Certificate of Proficiency in Modern Greek Language
- Certificate of Proficiency in Portuguese Language
- Certificate of Proficiency in Russian Language
- Certificate of Proficiency in Spanish Language
- Certificate in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

For more information, please consult the listings for specific programs and certificates.

Note 1: Students who are exempted from one or more of the courses required for the degree must still complete the total number of credits required for the program. Please consult the department's annual supplemental calendar for more detailed information regarding degree requirements.

Note 2: Students who wish to take their 54th through 84th credits abroad should consult the appropriate section coordinator and International@York prior to December 15 of the previous academic session.

Language and Learning

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program or certificate but does a course in Language and Learning. See Language and Learning in the Courses of Instruction section.

Latin

See *Classical Studies and/or Classics*.

Latin American and Caribbean Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Program

The Latin American and Caribbean Studies Program is an Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program. Latin American and Caribbean studies majors must co-major in another department/discipline in the Faculty of Arts, or with kinesiology and health science or psychology in the Faculty of Health. Students must take at least 36 credits in the Latin American and Caribbean Studies Program and at least 36 credits in the co-major according to the requirements and regulations specified by each department/discipline for an Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program. Courses taken to meet Latin American and Caribbean studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the departmental/divisional major. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in Latin American and Caribbean studies and six credits in the departmental/divisional major. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

The 36 credits in Latin American and Caribbean studies must include the following:

- AS/HUMA 2310 9.00 or AS/SOSC 2460 9.00;
- 24 credits chosen from the list of Latin American and Caribbean studies courses;
- six credits in Latin American and Caribbean studies at the 4000 level.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours Major/Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in Latin American and Caribbean studies comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- AS/HUMA 2310 9.00 or AS/SOSC 2460 9.00;
- 18 credits chosen from the list of Latin American and Caribbean studies courses;
- six credits at the 4000 level chosen from the list of Latin American and Caribbean studies courses.

All Latin American and Caribbean studies majors/minors should arrange their program of study in consultation with the program coordinator and their co-major.

In addition to their course work, students registered in Latin American and Caribbean studies must satisfy a language requirement by demonstrating a working knowledge of either Spanish, Portuguese, French or another language (other than English) spoken in Latin America and the Caribbean which is relevant to the student's program of study. Students may satisfy this requirement by translating into English a text of no more than two pages in length. Alternatively, they may complete a university-level language course (at a level determined by a departmental placement test) with a final grade of C+ or higher. Language courses do not count toward the 36 credits required of Latin American and Caribbean studies majors.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation specifies that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits) students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

Latin American and Caribbean Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete other courses for program credit in Latin American and Caribbean studies.

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

AS/ANTH 2100 6.00
 AS/ANTH 3240 6.00
 AS/ECON 3199 3.00
 AS/ECON 3310 3.00
 AS/ECON 3320 3.00
 AS/ECON 4129 6.00
 AS/EN 2370 6.00
 AS/EN 3440 6.00
 AS/EN 3442 6.00
 AS/EN 4231 3.00
 AS/EN 4234 6.00
 AS/FR 4361 3.00
 AS/FR 4363 3.00
 AS/GEOG 2020 6.00
 AS/GEOG 4020 3.00
 AS/HIST 2720 6.00
 AS/HIST 2730 6.00
 AS/HIST 3700 6.00
 AS/HIST 3710 6.00
 AS/HIST 3730 6.00
 AS/HIST 3731 6.00
 AS/HIST 3732 3.00
 AS/HIST 3733 3.00
 AS/HIST 3734 6.00
 AS/HIST 3735 3.00
 AS/HIST 4725 6.00
 AS/HIST 4750 6.00
 AS/HIST 4752 6.00
 AS/HIST 4755 6.00
 AS/HIST 4830 6.00
 AS/HUMA 2310 9.00
 AS/HUMA 3305 3.00
 AS/HUMA 3310 3.00/AS/HUMA 3310 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3315 3.00
 AS/HUMA 3316 3.00
 AS/HUMA 3320 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3664 3.00
 AS/HUMA 4300 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 4450 6.00)
 AS/HUMA 4315 6.00
 AS/POLS 3550 3.00
 AS/POLS 3555 3.00
 AS/POLS 3560 6.00
 AS/POLS 4225 3.00
 AS/POLS 4540 6.00
 AS/POR 3650 3.00
 AS/SOCI 4230 3.00
 AS/SOCI 4350 3.00
 AS/SOCI 4390 3.00
 AS/SOSC 2460 9.00
 AS/SOSC 2470 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3270 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3410 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/POLS 3553 6.00)
 AS/SOSC 3411 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3730 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/GEOG 3730 6.00)
 AS/SOSC 4451 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4452 3.00
 AS/SP 3210 6.00
 AS/SP 3580 6.00
 AS/SP 4120 3.00
 AS/SP 4130 3.00
 AS/SP 4220 6.00
 AS/SP 4580 3.00
 AS/SP 4640 6.00
 AS/SP 4650 6.00
 AK/ECON 3550 3.00
 AK/ECON 3560 3.00
 AK/EN 3862 3.00

AK/HIST 3950 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/SOSC 3950 6.00)
AK/SOCI 3620 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/POLS 3620 6.00)

Language Courses:

AS/POR 1000 6.00
AS/POR 2000 6.00
AS/POR 3000 6.00
AS/SP 1000 6.00
AS/SP 2000 6.00
AS/SP 2010 6.00
AS/SP 2200 6.00
AS/SP 3000 6.00
AS/SP 3050 6.00

Law and Society

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major.

Note: Students may count a maximum of six credits of either AS/SOSC 1210 9.00, AS/SOSC 1341 9.00, or AS/SOSC 1350 9.00 for major credit in law and society.

Honours BA Program

Students must complete at least 48 credits in law and society, including:

- AS/SOSC 2350 6.00;
- 18 credits chosen from: AS/SOSC 1210 9.00, AS/SOSC 1341 9.00, AS/SOSC 1350 9.00, AS/SOSC 2330 9.00, AS/SOSC 3360 6.00, AS/SOSC 3362 6.00, AS/SOSC 3370 6.00, AS/SOSC 3380 6.00, AS/SOSC 2652 6.00, AS/SOSC 3382 6.00, AS/SOSC 3391 6.00, AS/SOSC 3392 6.00, AS/SOSC 3653 3.00, AS/SOSC 3992 6.00, AS/SOSC 3993 3.00;
- at least one six credit capstone course chosen from the AS/SOSC 4350 6.00 to AS/SOSC 4356 6.00 series of courses;
- 18 additional credits chosen from the law and society list of courses, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Double Major BA Program

Law and society may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Students must complete at least 42 credits in law and society, including:

- AS/SOSC 2350 6.00;
- 18 credits chosen from: AS/SOSC 1210 9.00, AS/SOSC 1341 9.00, AS/SOSC 1350 9.00, AS/SOSC 2330 9.00, AS/SOSC 3360 6.00, AS/SOSC 3362 6.00, AS/SOSC 3370 6.00, AS/SOSC 3380 6.00, AS/SOSC 2652 6.00, AS/SOSC 3382 6.00, AS/SOSC 3391 6.00, AS/SOSC 3392 6.00, AS/SOSC 3653 3.00, AS/SOSC 3992 6.00, AS/SOSC 3993 3.00;
- at least one six credit capstone course chosen from the AS/SOSC 4350 6.00 to AS/SOSC 4356 6.00 series of courses;
- 12 additional credits chosen from the law and society list of courses, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

Law and society may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 42 credits in law and society and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet the law and society requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in law and society and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA programs.

The 42 credits in law and society must include the following:

- AS/SOSC 2350 6.00;
- 18 credits chosen from: AS/SOSC 1210 9.00, AS/SOSC 1341 9.00, AS/SOSC 1350 9.00, AS/SOSC 2330 9.00, AS/SOSC 3360 6.00, AS/SOSC 3362 6.00, AS/SOSC 3370 6.00, AS/SOSC 3380 6.00, AS/SOSC 2652 6.00, AS/SOSC 3382 6.00, AS/SOSC 3391 6.00, AS/SOSC 3392 6.00, AS/SOSC 3653 3.00, AS/SOSC 3992 6.00, AS/SOSC 3993 3.00;
- at least one six credit capstone course chosen from the AS/SOSC 4350 6.00 to AS/SOSC 4356 6.00 series of courses;
- 12 additional credits chosen from the law and society list of courses, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

Law and society may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Students must complete at least 42 credits in law and society, including:

- AS/SOSC 2350 6.00;
- 18 credits chosen from: AS/SOSC 1210 9.00, AS/SOSC 1341 9.00, AS/SOSC 1350 9.00, AS/SOSC 2330 9.00, AS/SOSC 3360 6.00, AS/SOSC 3362 6.00, AS/SOSC 3370 6.00, AS/SOSC 3380 6.00, AS/SOSC 2652 6.00, AS/SOSC 3382 6.00, AS/SOSC 3391 6.00, AS/SOSC 3392 6.00, AS/SOSC 3653 3.00, AS/SOSC 3992 6.00, AS/SOSC 3993 3.00;
- at least one six credit capstone course chosen from the AS/SOSC 4350 6.00 to AS/SOSC 4356 6.00 series of courses;
- 12 additional credits chosen from the law and society list of courses, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation specifies that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits) students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

Students who complete any one of the Honours BA programs in law and society may apply to enter the Court and Tribunal Administration program or the Legal Assistant program offered by Seneca College of Applied Arts and Technology. York students are required to complete specific courses within the law and society program in order to be eligible for admission consideration to the abbreviated one year diploma program at Seneca College. For more information about specific law and society course requirements, consult the law and society supplemental calendar or contact the law and society program coordinator. For more information about the Seneca College program, contact the director, Court and Tribunal Administration Program, Seneca College.

Students applying for admission to York University on the basis of their Seneca College Diploma in Court and Tribunal Administration are expected to satisfy the admission requirements of the session to which they are applying.

Law and Society Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete other courses for program credit in law and society.

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major.

Note: Students may count a maximum of six credits of either AS/SOSC 1210 9.00, AS/SOSC 1341 9.00, or AS/SOSC 1350 9.00 for major credit in law and society.

AS/ANTH 3420 3.00/AS/ANTH 3420 6.00
AS/ANTH 4340 6.00
AS/ECON 3240 3.00/AS/ECON 3249 3.00
AS/ECON 3250 3.00/AS/ECON 3259 3.00
AS/ECON 4309 3.00
AS/HIST 2500 6.00

AS/HIST 3415 6.00
 AS/HIST 3591 6.00
 AS/HIST 3830 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3030 6.00)
 AS/HIST 3850 6.00
 AS/HUMA 1825 9.00
 AS/LING 2400 3.00
 AS/LING 2450 3.00
 AK/AS/PHIL 2050 6.00
 AK/AS/PHIL 2060 3.00
 AK/AS/PHIL 2070 3.00
 AK/AS/PHIL 2075 3.00
 AK/AS/PHIL 3110 3.00
 AS/PHIL 3190 3.00
 AS/PHIL 3195 3.00
 AS/PHIL 4190 3.00
 AK/AS/POLS 2900 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/PHIL 2440 6.00)
 AS/POLS 3075 3.00
 AK/AS/GL/POLS 3135 3.00 (cross-listed to: AK/SOCI 3135 3.00)
 AK/AS/GL/POLS 3136 3.00 (cross-listed to: AK/SOCI 3136 3.00)
 AS/POLS 3165 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3165 6.00)
 AS/POLS 3190 6.00
 AS/POLS 4015 3.00
 AS/POLS 4105 3.00
 AS/POLS 4255 6.00
 AS/POLS 4401 3.00
 AS/POLS 4515 3.00
 AS/POLS 4541 3.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 2120 3.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 3140 3.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 3310 3.00
 AS/SOCI 2070 6.00
 AS/SOCI 3430 6.00
 AS/SOCI 3810 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4440 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4810 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4840 3.00/AS/SOCI 4840 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4850 3.00
 AS/SOSC 1210 9.00
 AS/SOSC 1341 9.00
 AS/SOSC 1350 9.00
 AS/SOSC 2330 9.00
 AS/SOSC 2350 6.00
 AS/SOSC 2652 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3360 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3362 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3370 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3380 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3382 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3391 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3392 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3653 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3992 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3993 3.00
 AS/SOSC 4043 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4210 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4350 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4351 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4352 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4353 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4354 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4355 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4356 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4918 6.00
 AK/POLS 3561 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/SOCI 3561 6.00)
 ES/ENVS 4312 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/POLS 4212 3.00)
 FA/FACS 3920M 3.00

General Certificate in Law and Society

Note: For purposes of meeting certificate requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits.

York University students may earn a General Certificate in Law and Society concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in law and society.

To qualify for the General Certificate in Law and Society, students must complete 24 credits from a list of approved law and society courses, and the cumulative grade point average in these 24 credits must be 5.0 (C+) or higher.

Course requirements for the general certificate are as follows: AS/SOSC 2350 6.00 and 18 additional credits from among the courses recognized as satisfying the degree requirements in the Law and Society Program. At least six credits must be taken at the 4000 level. A maximum of 12 credits may be offered by the Political Science Department. Courses taken may not be used to fulfill both the public policy and administration degree and the General Certificate in Law and Society. For a current list of approved courses, see the law and society section of this calendar. Further information about the General Certificate in Law and Society is available from the coordinator of the Law and Society Program.

Linguistics

In any of the programs described below, a student taking both AS/LING 1000 6.00 and AS/LING 2060 6.00 will be required to complete an additional three credits in linguistics to satisfy the linguistics component of the degree.

Specialized Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 54 credits in linguistics, including:

- AS/LING 1000 6.00;
- AS/LING 2110 3.00;
- AS/LING 2120 3.00;
- AS/LING 2130 3.00;
- AS/LING 2140 3.00;
- AS/LING 3120 3.00;
- AS/LING 3140 3.00;
- 30 additional credits in linguistics (LING), including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 42 credits in linguistics, including:

- AS/LING 1000 6.00;
- AS/LING 2110 3.00;
- AS/LING 2120 3.00;
- AS/LING 2130 3.00;
- AS/LING 2140 3.00;
- AS/LING 3120 3.00;
- AS/LING 3140 3.00;
- 18 additional credits in linguistics (LING), including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

Linguistics may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in linguistics and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program.

Courses taken to meet linguistics requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in linguistics and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Students will take at least 36 credits in linguistics, including:

- AS/LING 1000 6.00;
- AS/LING 2110 3.00;
- AS/LING 2120 3.00;
- AS/LING 2130 3.00;
- AS/LING 2140 3.00;
- AS/LING 3120 3.00;
- AS/LING 3140 3.00;
- 12 additional credits in linguistics (LING), including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours Major/Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in linguistics comprises at least 30 credits in linguistics, including:

- AS/LING 1000 6.00;
- AS/LING 2110 3.00;
- AS/LING 2120 3.00;
- AS/LING 2130 3.00;
- AS/LING 2140 3.00;
- AS/LING 3120 3.00 or AS/LING 3140 3.00;
- nine additional credits in linguistics (LING), including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation specifies that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits) students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students will take at least 30 credits in linguistics, including:

- AS/LING 1000 6.00;
- AS/LING 2110 3.00;
- AS/LING 2120 3.00;
- AS/LING 2130 3.00;
- AS/LING 2140 3.00;
- AS/LING 3120 3.00 or AS/LING 3140 3.00;
- nine additional credits in linguistics (LING) at the 3000 level.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting linguistics program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AS/LING 1000 6.00	GL/EN 2605 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/LIN 2605 6.00)

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete other GL/LIN courses for program credit in linguistics in the Faculty of Arts.

Mathematics and Statistics

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics offers Honours BA and BA degree programs in four major subjects:

- applied mathematics
- mathematics
- mathematics for commerce
- statistics

The degree programs in each major are listed separately. A student should choose one of these majors based on interest and employment goals; but it is possible to change a major provided the requirements of the desired major can be met.

For more information, please refer to the department's supplemental calendar. Also see the department's home page on the Web at <http://www.math.yorku.ca>.

Applied Mathematics BA Programs

Program Core

All major degree candidates, except for the Honours Minor, must complete the program core:

- AS/CSE 1540 3.00 or AS/CSE 2031 3.00;
- AS/MATH 1013 3.00;
- AS/MATH 1014 3.00;
- AS/MATH 1016 1.00;
- AS/MATH 1017 1.00;
- AS/MATH 1021 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2015 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2018 1.00;
- AS/MATH 2041 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2270 3.00; and
- AS/MATH 3241 3.00.

In addition, all degree candidates must select a number of credits (depending on the program) from mathematics (MATH) courses without second digit 5 at the 3000 level or higher.

Specialized Honours BA Program

- The program core;
- AS/MATH 2030 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2222 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3110 3.00 (if AS/MATH 1010 3.00 has not been passed);
- AS/MATH 3210 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3242 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3410 3.00; and
- 21 credits in mathematics (MATH) courses without second digit 5 at the 3000 level or higher, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Note: If AS/MATH 1010 3.00 is substituted for AS/MATH 1014 3.00 in the program core, then AS/MATH 3110 3.00 is not required for fulfillment of the Specialized Honours BA program requirements.

Honours BA Program

- The program core;
- AS/MATH 3170 6.00 or AS/MATH 3242 3.00;
- 12 credits in mathematics (MATH) courses without second digit 5 at the 4000 level.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours Major/Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in applied mathematics consists of:

- first-year calculus (six credits at the 1000 level without second digit 5);
- AS/CSE 1540 3.00 or AS/CSE 2031 3.00,
- AS/MATH 1021 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2015 3.00;
- any two of AS/MATH 2022 3.00, AS/MATH 2041 3.00, AS/MATH 2270 3.00;
- nine additional credits, including at least one of AS/MATH 3170 6.00 or AS/MATH 3241 3.00 or AS/MATH 3260 3.00, with the remaining credits from mathematics (MATH) courses without second digit 5 at the 3000 level or higher.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

- The program core;
- AS/MATH 2030 3.00 or AS/MATH 2222 3.00 or AS/MATH 2320 3.00;
- 12 credits in mathematics (MATH) courses without second digit 5 at the 3000 level or higher.

Mathematics BA Programs

Mathematics Honours Program Core

- AS/MATH 1000 3.00,
- AS/MATH 1010 3.00;
- AS/MATH 1021 3.00,
- one of AS/MATH 1019 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/CSE 1019 3.00), AS/MATH 1090 3.00, AS/MATH 1190 3.00, AS/MATH 2090 3.00 or AS/MATH 2320 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2022 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2310 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3010 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3020 6.00 or both AS/MATH 3131 3.00 and AS/MATH 3132 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3210 3.00;
- six credits chosen from the following: AS/MATH 4000 3.00/AS/MATH 4000 6.00, AS/MATH 4010 6.00, AS/MATH 4020 6.00, AS/MATH 4030 3.00, AS/MATH 4080 6.00, AS/MATH 4110 3.00, AS/MATH 4120 3.00, AS/MATH 4130 3.00, AS/MATH 4140 3.00, AS/MATH 4150 3.00, AS/MATH 4160 3.00, AS/MATH 4170 6.00, AS/MATH 4210 3.00, AS/MATH 4230 3.00, AS/MATH 4250 6.00, AS/MATH 4280 3.00, AS/MATH 4290 3.00, AS/MATH 4430 3.00, AS/MATH 4431 3.00, AS/MATH 4630 3.00 or AS/MATH 4730 3.00.

Note: If AS/MATH 1010 3.00 is replaced by another calculus course, then AS/MATH 3110 3.00 must be taken as part of the Honours program core. If one or more of AS/MATH 1021 3.00 or AS/MATH 2022 3.00 is replaced by other linear algebra courses and if the grades obtained were less than A, then two of AS/MATH 1090 3.00, AS/MATH 1190 3.00, AS/MATH 2090 3.00 or AS/MATH 2320 3.00 must be taken as part of the Honours program core.

Specialized Honours BA Program

- the mathematics Honours program core;
- one of AS/MATH 4010 6.00 or AS/MATH 4020 6.00;

- and 24 additional credits in mathematics (MATH) courses without second digit 5, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Honours BA Program

- the mathematics Honours program core;
- six additional credits in mathematics (MATH) courses without second digit 5 at the 4000 level.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major BA Interdisciplinary Programs

The Honours BA program described above may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 42 credits in mathematics and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet mathematics requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in mathematics and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in mathematics requires:

- first-year calculus (six credits at the 1000 level without second digit 5);
- AS/MATH 1021 3.00;
- one of AS/MATH 1019 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/CSE 1019 3.00), AS/MATH 1090 3.00, AS/MATH 1190 3.00, AS/MATH 2090 3.00 or AS/MATH 2320 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2022 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2310 3.00;
- 12 additional credits in mathematics (MATH) courses without second digit 5 at the 3000 level or higher.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

- first-year calculus (six credits at the 1000 level without second digit 5);
- AS/MATH 1021 3.00;
- one of AS/MATH 1019 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/CSE 1019 3.00), AS/MATH 1090 3.00, AS/MATH 1190 3.00, AS/MATH 2090 3.00 or AS/MATH 2320 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2022 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2310 3.00;
- 12 additional credits in mathematics (MATH) courses without second digit 5 at the 3000 level or higher.

Note: Students who have taken AS/MATH 1530 3.00 and AS/MATH 1540 3.00 or AS/MATH 1550 6.00 may not take AS/MATH 1300 3.00, but will be considered to have credit for AS/MATH 1300 3.00 and may take AS/MATH 1310 3.00.

Mathematics for Commerce Programs

Honours BA Program

The Honours BA Program in Mathematics for Commerce has two streams, and students must complete the requirements of one of the streams. The Operations Research Stream (industrial optimization) and the Actuarial Stream (insurance) require more intensive calculus courses than the BA Program in Mathematics for Commerce, starting in first year.

Operations Research Stream

- AS/CSE 1520 3.00;
- AS/CSE 1530 3.00;
- AS/MATH 1021 3.00;
- AS/MATH 1131 3.00;
- AS/MATH 1300 3.00;
- AS/MATH 1310 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2022 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2030 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2131 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2310 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3034 3.00 or AS/MATH 3430 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3330 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3170 6.00;
- AS/MATH 4170 6.00;
- six additional credits in mathematics (MATH) courses at the 4000 level.

Note: AS/MATH 2560 3.00 and AS/MATH 2570 3.00 may be substituted for AS/MATH 1131 3.00.

Actuarial Stream

- AS/CSE 1520 3.00;
- AS/CSE 1530 3.00;
- AS/MATH 1021 3.00;
- AS/MATH 1131 3.00;
- AS/MATH 1300 3.00;
- AS/MATH 1310 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2022 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2030 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2131 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2280 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2310 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3131 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3280 6.00;
- AS/MATH 3330 3.00;
- AS/MATH 4280 3.00;
- AS/MATH 4430 3.00;
- six additional credits in mathematics (MATH) courses at the 4000 level.

Note: AS/MATH 2560 3.00 and AS/MATH 2570 3.00 may be substituted for AS/MATH 1131 3.00.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students must complete the following courses or approved substitutes:

- AS/CSE 1520 3.00;
- AS/MATH 1550 6.00 or AS/MATH 1530 3.00 and AS/MATH 1540 3.00;
- AS/MATH 1581 3.00;
- AS/MATH 1021 3.00
- AS/MATH 2560 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2570 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3170 6.00;
- AS/MATH 3330 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3430 3.00 or AS/MATH 3034 3.00.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students must complete the following courses or approved substitutes:

- AS/CSE 1520 3.00;
- AS/CSE 1530 3.00;
- AS/MATH 1550 6.00 or AS/MATH 1530 3.00 and AS/MATH 1540 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2221 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2222 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2560 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2570 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2580 6.00;
- AS/MATH 3034 3.00 or AS/MATH 3430 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3170 6.00;
- AS/MATH 3330 3.00.

Note: AS/MATH 3033 3.00 may be taken instead of AS/MATH 3330 3.00.

Statistics BA Programs

Specialized Honours BA Program

- AS/MATH 1000 3.00;
- AS/MATH 1010 3.00;
- AS/MATH 1021 3.00;
- AS/MATH 1131 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2022 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2030 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2131 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2310 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3010 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3033 3.00 or AS/MATH 3330 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3034 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3131 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3132 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3210 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3430 3.00;
- 12 credits in mathematics (MATH) courses at the 4000 level with third digit 3;
- nine credits in mathematics (MATH) courses without second digit 5.

Honours BA Program

- AS/MATH 1000 3.00;
- AS/MATH 1010 3.00;
- AS/MATH 1021 3.00;
- AS/MATH 1131 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2022 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2030 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2131 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2310 3.00 or AS/MATH 2015 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3033 3.00 or AS/MATH 3330 3.00;
- one of AS/MATH 3034 3.00 or AS/MATH 3430 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3131 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3132 3.00;
- 12 credits in mathematics (MATH) courses at the 4000 level with third digit 3.

Note: In the Honours BA program, for calculus and for linear algebra, the courses AS/MATH 1013 3.00, AS/MATH 1014 3.00, AS/MATH 1300 3.00, AS/MATH 1310 3.00, AS/MATH 1025 3.00, AS/MATH 2221 3.00 and AS/MATH 2222 3.00 will be accepted in this program, but are not recommended.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of

Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major BA Interdisciplinary Programs

The Honours BA program described above may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 48 credits in statistics and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet statistics requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in statistics and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours Major/Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in statistics requires:

- first-year calculus (six credits at the 1000 level without second digit 5);
- AS/MATH 1021 3.00;
- AS/MATH 1131 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2022 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2030 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2131 3.00;
- nine credits in mathematics (MATH) courses at the 2000 level or higher with third digit 3.

Note: Students who have taken AS/MATH 1530 3.00 and AS/MATH 1540 3.00 or AS/MATH 1550 6.00 may not take AS/MATH 1300 3.00, but will be considered to have credit for AS/MATH 1300 3.00 and may take AS/MATH 1310 3.00.

Note: AS/MATH 2221 3.00 and AS/MATH 2222 3.00 are not recommended, but will be accepted as course exclusions for AS/MATH 1021 3.00 and AS/MATH 2022 3.00.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

- first-year calculus (six credits at the 1000 level without second digit 5);
- AS/MATH 1021 3.00;
- AS/MATH 1131 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2022 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2030 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2131 3.00;
- AS/MATH 2310 3.00 or AS/MATH 2015 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3033 3.00 or AS/MATH 3330 3.00;
- AS/MATH 3131 3.00;
- six credits in mathematics (MATH) courses at the 3000 or 4000 level with third digit 3.

Note: Students who have taken AS/MATH 1530 3.00 and AS/MATH 1540 3.00 or AS/MATH 1550 6.00 may not take AS/MATH 1300 3.00, but will be considered to have credit for AS/MATH 1300 3.00 and may take AS/MATH 1310 3.00.

Note: AS/MATH 2221 3.00 and AS/MATH 2222 3.00 are not recommended, but will be accepted as course exclusions for AS/MATH 1021 3.00 and AS/MATH 2022 3.00.

Mathematics for Commerce

See Mathematics and Statistics.

Certificate in Non-profit Management

See Certificate in Non-profit Management.

Philosophy

While there are no particular courses required for the philosophy degree, it is strongly recommended that honours majors take the following courses: AS/PHIL 2010 3.00, AS/PHIL 2015 3.00, AS/PHIL 2020 3.00, AS/PHIL 2025 3.00 and AS/PHIL 2100 3.00. All majors should also consult the undergraduate program director concerning course selection and design of individual programs.

Specialized Honours BA Program

With the advice of the department, students will take at least 54 credits in philosophy, including at least 30 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 42 credits in philosophy, including at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

Philosophy may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in philosophy and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet philosophy requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in philosophy and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours Major/Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in philosophy comprises at least 30 credits in philosophy, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students must take at least 30 credits in philosophy including at least 12 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Out-of-Faculty Courses

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, out-of-Faculty courses may normally count for program credit toward a Faculty of Arts degree.

The following out-of-Faculty courses will not count for program credit toward a Faculty of Arts degree in philosophy:

AK/PHIL 1002 6.00
AK/PHIL 3000 3.00
AK/PHIL 3690 3.00
AK/PHIL 3776 3.00
AK/ADMS 4295 6.00/AK/PHIL 4295 6.00

General Certificate in Practical Ethics

Note: For purposes of meeting certificate requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits

York University students may earn a General Certificate in Practical Ethics concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. Practical ethics is an exciting new area of multidisciplinary study and research which provides the opportunity to apply ethical concepts and principles to contemporary social issues. The courses offered as part of the General Certificate in Practical Ethics enable students to address questions of applied ethics and public policy in the fields of anthropology, economics, environmental studies, humanities, philosophy, political science, social science and sociology.

To qualify for the General Certificate in Practical Ethics, students must complete 24 credits and the **cumulative grade point average on these 24 credits must be at least 5.0 (C+)**. Course requirements for the General Certificate in Practical Ethics are as follows:

- AS/PHIL 2070 3.00 and AS/PHIL 2075 3.00;
- and 18 additional credits from the Practical Ethics Certificate list of courses, of which, at least six credits must be taken at the 3000 or 4000 level. These 18 credits must be chosen so as to ensure a focus.

A maximum of six credits may be taken at the 1000 level. 12 of the 24 credits must be taken outside the Philosophy Department.

Students must register for the certificate, and written approval of a member of the advisory group for the certificate must be obtained. Such approval is conditional on the student submitting an acceptable written justification of their intended course selection. Equivalent courses must be approved by the coordinator. Students must indicate their intention to pursue the certificate by completing an enrolment form available from the Philosophy Department.

Practical Ethics Certificate Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

Note: For purposes of meeting certificate requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits.

AS/ANTH 3020 6.00
AS/ANTH 3080 6.00
AS/ANTH 3090 6.00
AS/ANTH 3160 6.00
AS/ANTH 3230 6.00
AS/ANTH 3280 6.00
AS/ANTH 3330 6.00

AS/ANTH 3360 6.00
AS/ANTH 3410 6.00
AS/ANTH 4030 6.00
AS/ECON 4259 3.00
AS/ECON 4309 3.00
AS/ECON 4379 3.00
AS/ECON 4399 3.00
AS/HIST 3830 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3030 6.00)
AS/HUMA 3450 6.00
AS/HUMA 3850 6.00
AS/HUMA 3950 6.00
AS/HUMA 3960 6.00
AS/HUMA 3970 6.00
AS/HUMA 4229 6.00
AS/HUMA 4816 6.00
AK/AS/PHIL 2050 6.00
AK/AS/PHIL 2060 3.00
AK/AS/PHIL 2250 3.00
AS/PHIL 3020 3.00
AS/PHIL 3050 3.00
AK/AS/PHIL 3110 3.00
AS/PHIL 3220 3.00
AS/PHIL 3500 6.00
AK/AS/PHIL 3595 3.00
AS/PHIL 4070 3.00
AK/AS/PHIL 4150 3.00
AS/POLS 3065 3.00
AK/AS/GL/POLS 3135 3.00 (cross-listed to: AK/SOCI 3135 3.00)
AK/AS/GL/POLS 3136 3.00 (cross-listed to: AK/SOCI 3136 3.00)
AS/POLS 3230 3.00
AS/POLS 3280 3.00
AS/POLS 3455 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3175 3.00, AK/AS/GL/WMST 3517 3.00)
AS/POLS 4045 3.00
AS/POLS 4080 3.00
AS/POLS 4106 3.00
AS/POLS 4125 3.00
AS/POLS 4210 3.00
AS/POLS 4410 3.00
AS/POLS 4541 3.00
AS/POLS 4620 3.00
AS/POLS 4625 3.00
AS/SOCI 3420 6.00
AS/SOCI 3430 6.00
AS/SOCI 3450 6.00
AS/SOCI 3630 6.00
AS/SOCI 3660 6.00
AS/SOCI 3690 6.00
AS/SOCI 3710 6.00
AS/SOCI 3810 6.00
AS/SOCI 4072 3.00
AS/SOCI 4300 3.00
AS/SOCI 4420 6.00
AS/SOCI 4430 3.00
AS/SOCI 4440 6.00
AS/SOCI 4810 6.00
AS/SOSC 2350 6.00
AS/SOSC 3090 6.00
AS/SOSC 3300 6.00
AS/SOSC 3360 6.00
AS/SOSC 3370 6.00
AS/SOSC 4050 6.00
AS/SOSC 4350 6.00
AK/AS/GL/WMST 3516 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/POLS 3450 3.00, AS/SOSC 3170 3.00)
ES/ENVS 2300 6.00
ES/ENVS 2400 6.00
ES/ENVS 3000 3.00
ES/ENVS 3420 3.00
ES/ENVS 3440 3.00
ES/ENVS 4140 3.00
ES/ENVS 4312 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/POLS 4212 3.00)
ES/ENVS 4410 3.00

Political Science

The Department of Political Science also offers Specialized Honours degrees in global political studies and public policy and administration; for details see sections on Global Political Studies and Public Policy and Administration.

Specialized Honours BA Program

Students must complete at least 54 credits in political science, including:

- AS/POLS 1000 6.00;
- AS/POLS 2900 6.00;
- AK/AS/POLS 2910 6.00;
- AS/POLS 2930 6.00;
- 18 credits at the 3000 level;
- one three credit capstone course chosen from AS/POLS 4901 3.00 to AS/POLS 4910 3.00; and
- nine additional political science credits at the 4000 level, excluding the AS/POLS 4901 3.00 to AS/POLS 4910 3.00 capstone courses.

Honours BA Program

Students must complete at least 48 credits political science, including:

- AS/POLS 1000 6.00;
- AS/POLS 2900 6.00,
- AK/AS/POLS 2910 6.00;
- AS/POLS 2930 6.00;
- 12 credits at the 3000 level;
- one three credit capstone course chosen from AS/POLS 4901 3.00 to AS/POLS 4910 3.00; and
- nine additional political science credits at the 4000 level, excluding the AS/POLS 4901 3.00 to AS/POLS 4910 3.00 capstone courses.

Honours Double Major BA Program

Political science may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Students must complete at least 42 credits in political science, including:

- AS/POLS 1000 6.00;
- AS/POLS 2900 6.00,
- AK/AS/POLS 2910 6.00;
- AS/POLS 2930 6.00;
- six credits at the 3000 level;
- one three credit capstone course chosen from AS/POLS 4901 3.00 to AS/POLS 4910 3.00; and
- nine additional political science credits at the 4000 level, excluding the AS/POLS 4901 3.00 to AS/POLS 4910 3.00 capstone courses.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

Political science may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 42 credits in political science and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet political science requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in political science and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

The 42 credits in political science must include:

- AS/POLS 1000 6.00;
- AS/POLS 2900 6.00;
- AK/AS/POLS 2910 6.00;
- AS/POLS 2930 6.00;

- six credits at the 3000 level;
- one three credit capstone course chosen from AS/POLS 4901 3.00 to AS/POLS 4910 3.00; and
- nine additional political science credits at the 4000 level, excluding the AS/POLS 4901 3.00 to AS/POLS 4910 3.00 capstone courses.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in political science comprises at least 30 credits, including:

- AS/POLS 1000 6.00;
- 12 credits chosen from the following: AS/POLS 2900 6.00, AK/AS/POLS 2910 6.00 or AS/POLS 2930 6.00;
- six political science credits at the 3000 level;
- one three credit capstone course chosen from AS/POLS 4901 3.00 to AS/POLS 4910 3.00; and
- three additional political science credits at the 4000 level, excluding the AS/POLS 4901 3.00 to AS/POLS 4910 3.00 capstone courses.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students must complete at least 30 credits in political science, including:

- AS/POLS 1000 6.00;
- 12 credits chosen from the following: AS/POLS 2900 6.00, AK/AS/POLS 2910 6.00 or AS/POLS 2930 6.00;
- AS/POLS 3900 3.00; and
- nine additional credits at the 3000 level.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting political science program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AS/POLS 1000 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/POLS 2410 6.00)	GL/POLS 1400 6.00
AK/AS/POLS 2910 6.00	GL/CDNS 2600 6.00/GL/POLS 2600 6.00
AS/POLS 2920 3.00	AS/POLS 2930 6.00
AS/POLS 2930 6.00	GL/ILST 2300 3.00

Portuguese

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program but does offer a certificate of proficiency, language courses in Portuguese, and courses on Portuguese literature and culture. See Portuguese in the Courses of Instruction section.

Certificate of Proficiency in Portuguese Language

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in Portuguese Language concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Portuguese.

To apply for the certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 12 credits in Portuguese language in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics as follows:

- AS/POR 2000 6.00;
- and AS/POR 3000 6.00 with a minimum grade of B;
- and a written examination and an oral interview.

Note: Students who are exempted from an intermediate level language course must take another course taught in Portuguese.

Professional Writing

Honours BA Program

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major.

Students will take at least 51 credits, including the following:

Program Core

- AS/EN 1980 9.00/AS/HUMA 1980 9.00/AS/WRIT 1980 9.00;
- six credits chosen from the following: AS/EN 1250 3.00, AS/EN 1350 3.00, AS/WRIT 1300 3.00 or AS/WRIT 1310 3.00;
- AS/WRIT 2300 3.00;
- AS/EN 2910 6.00;
- six credits chosen from the following: AS/EN 2060 6.00, AS/EN 2070 6.00, AS/HUMA 2900 9.00, AS/WRIT 1500 3.00, AS/WRIT 2100 3.00, AS/WRIT 2200 3.00 or AS/WRIT 2400 3.00.

Streams

Students must choose one of the following streams in consultation with the program coordinator.

Book Stream

- AS/EN 3900 6.00;
- AS/EN 4900 3.00;
- AS/EN 4910 3.00;
- AS/PRWR 3600 3.00;
- AS/PRWR 3910 3.00;
- AS/PRWR 4901 3.00;
- AS/PRWR 4902 3.00.

Periodical Stream

- AS/EN 3700 6.00;
- AS/EN 4703 3.00;
- AS/EN 4710 3.00;
- AS/PRWR 3710 3.00;
- AS/PRWR 3720 3.00;
- AS/PRWR 4700 3.00;
- AS/PRWR 4701 3.00.

Institutional Communications Stream

- AS/EN 3800 6.00;
- AS/EN 4803 3.00;
- AS/EN 4810 3.00;
- AS/PRWR 3810 3.00;
- AS/PRWR 3820 3.00;
- AS/PRWR 4800 3.00;
- AS/PRWR 4801 3.00.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

The Honours BA program described above may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take the 51 required credits in professional writing and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet professional writing requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in professional writing and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting professional writing program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AS/EN 3700 6.00	AS/EN 3703 6.00
AS/WRIT 2300 3.00	AK/WRIT 3988 3.00

General Certificate in Refugee and Migration Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting certificate requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits.

York University students may earn a General Certificate in Refugee and Migration Studies concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. To qualify for the General Certificate in Refugee and Migration Studies, students must complete AS/SOSC 1130 9.00 and 18 additional credits from a list of approved courses of which at least 12 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level, the cumulative grade point average in these courses must be 5.0 (C+) or higher and other relevant Faculty of Arts' requirements governing the award of a general certificate will apply. Further information is available from the education coordinator, Centre for Refugee Studies.

Required Courses

- AS/SOSC 1130 9.00;
- and 18 credits in core courses chosen from the following: AS/ANTH 3410 6.00, AS/GEOG 4370 3.00, AS/HIST 4505 6.00, AS/POLS 3065 3.00, AS/POLS 4541 6.00, AS/SOCI 3430 6.00, AS/SOCI 4350

Religious Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Specialized Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 54 credits from the religious studies list of courses, including AS/HUMA 2800 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 2600 9.00) and at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 42 credits from the religious studies list of courses, including AS/HUMA 2800 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 2600 9.00) and at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

Religious studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits from the religious studies list of courses and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet religious studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits from the religious studies list of courses and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Students will take at least 36 credits from the religious studies list of courses, including AS/HUMA 2800 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 2600 9.00) and at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours Major/Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in religious studies comprises at least 30 credits from the religious studies list of courses, including AS/HUMA 2800 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 2600 9.00) and six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students will take at least 30 credits from the religious studies list of courses, including AS/HUMA 2800 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 2600 9.00) and at least 12 credits above the 2000 level.

Religious Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete other courses for program credit in religious studies.

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

AS/ANTH 2140 6.00
AS/ANTH 2150 6.00
AS/ANTH 2180 3.00
AS/ANTH 3070 3.00
AS/ANTH 3320 3.00/AS/ANTH 3320 6.00
AS/ANTH 3350 3.00/AS/ANTH 3350 6.00
AS/ANTH 4250 6.00
AS/GEOG 4250 3.00
AS/HEB 3210 3.00
AS/HEB 3211 3.00
AS/HEB 3220 3.00
AS/HEB 3221 3.00
AS/HEB 3230 3.00
AS/HEB 3231 3.00
AS/HEB 3320 3.00
AS/HEB 3330 3.00
AS/HEB 3360 3.00
AS/HEB 3370 3.00
AS/HEB 3500 6.00
AS/HEB 3600 6.00
AS/HEB 3710 3.00
AS/HEB 3770 3.00
AS/HEB 4710 3.00
AS/HIST 2110 6.00
AS/HIST 2790 6.00
AS/HIST 3100 6.00
AS/HIST 3110 6.00
AS/HIST 3555 6.00
AS/HIST 3810 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 3781 6.00)
AS/HIST 3811 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 3811 3.00)
AS/HIST 3812 3.00
AS/HIST 3860 6.00
AS/HIST 4100 6.00
AS/HIST 4385 6.00
AS/HUMA 1100 9.00
AS/HUMA 1105 9.00
AS/HUMA 1110 9.00
AS/HUMA 1300 9.00
AS/HUMA 2105 9.00
AS/HUMA 2440 9.00
AS/HUMA 2800 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 2600 9.00)
AS/HUMA 2815 9.00
AS/HUMA 2830 9.00
AS/HUMA 2835 9.00
AS/HUMA 2850 9.00
AS/HUMA 2851 3.00
AS/HUMA 2852 3.00
AS/HUMA 3100 6.00
AS/HUMA 3105 6.00
AS/HUMA 3425 6.00
AS/HUMA 3790 6.00
AS/HUMA 3801 6.00
AS/HUMA 3802 3.00
AS/HUMA 3810 6.00
AS/HUMA 3814 6.00
AS/HUMA 3815 6.00
AS/HUMA 3816 3.00
AS/HUMA 3820 3.00
AS/HUMA 3821 3.00
AS/HUMA 3825 6.00
AS/HUMA 3826 3.00
AS/HUMA 3827 3.00
AS/HUMA 3828 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HIST 3111 6.00)

AS/HUMA 3840 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3841 3.00
 AS/HUMA 3845 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3850 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3855 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3858 3.00
 AS/HUMA 3870 3.00
 AS/HUMA 3930 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3950 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3975 3.00 (cross-listed to: SC/STS 3975 3.00)
 AS/HUMA 4430 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4750 3.00
 AS/HUMA 4751 3.00
 AS/HUMA 4803 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HIST 4225 6.00)
 AS/HUMA 4808 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4809 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4811 3.00
 AS/HUMA 4812 3.00
 AS/HUMA 4814 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4816 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4817 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4825 6.00
 AS/IT 4330 3.00
 AS/PHIL 2020 3.00
 AK/AS/PHIL 2090 3.00
 AS/PHIL 2120 3.00
 AS/PHIL 2550 3.00
 AK/AS/PHIL 3095 3.00
 AK/AS/PHIL 3125 3.00
 AS/PHIL 4030 3.00
 AS/PHIL 4040 3.00
 AS/SOCI 3650 3.00/AS/SOCI 3650 6.00
 AS/SOSC 2430 3.00/AS/SOSC 2430 6.00
 AS/SOSC 2480 9.00
 AS/SOSC 3120 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3918 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3960 6.00
 AK/HUMA 1710 6.00
 AK/HUMA 3415 3.00
 AK/HUMA 3417 3.00
 AK/HUMA 3421 3.00
 AK/HUMA 3422 3.00
 AK/HUMA 3433 3.00
 AK/HUMA 3434 3.00
 AK/HUMA 4630 6.00
 FA/THEA 4334 3.00/FA/THEA 4334 6.00
 FA/VISA 3341 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 3410 6.00)
 FA/VISA 3343 6.00
 FA/VISA 3344 6.00
 FA/VISA 4340A 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 4405 6.00)
 GL/PHIL 3931 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/HUMA 3931 3.00, GL/MODR 3931 3.00)
 GL/SOCI 2525 3.00
 GL/SOCI 3600 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/WMST 3600 3.00)
 GL/SOCI 3640 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/SOSC 3640 6.00)
 GL/SOCI 4615 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/ILST 4615 6.00)

Russian

Note: Students who are exempted from Russian language courses based on their knowledge of Russian must still successfully complete the total number of credits required for their major or minor.

Note: AS/RU 1000 6.00 will not count for major or minor credit in the Russian Program.

Russian literature and culture courses which count for major or minor credit in Russian are divided into two groups:

Group A: 19th-Century Literature and Culture

AS/RU 2750 6.00, AS/RU 3720 3.00, AS/RU 3730 3.00, AS/RU 3760 3.00 or AS/RU 4760 3.00, AS/RU 3761 3.00 or AS/RU 4761 3.00, AS/RU 4550 3.00, AS/RU 4560 3.00.

Group B: 20th-Century Literature and Culture

AS/RU 3740 3.00 or AS/RU 4740 3.00, AS/RU 3750 3.00 or AS/RU 4750 3.00, AS/RU 3770 3.00 or AS/RU 4770 3.00, AS/RU 3771 3.00 or AS/RU 4771 3.00, AS/RU 3790 6.00, AS/RU 4650 3.00, AS/RU 4660 3.00.

Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 42 credits at the 2000 level or above, including the following:

- AS/RU 2000 6.00;
- AS/RU 3000 6.00;
- 30 additional credits in courses with an AS/RU course prefix, including at least six credits from each of Group A and Group B and including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

Russian may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in Russian and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Russian requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in Russian and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Students will take at least 36 credits at the 2000 level or above, including the following:

- AS/RU 2000 6.00;
- AS/RU 3000 6.00;
- 24 additional credits in courses with an AS/RU course prefix, including at least six credits from each of Group A and Group B and including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students will take at least 30 credits at the 2000 level or above, including the following:

- AS/RU 2000 6.00;
- 24 additional credits in courses with an AS/RU course prefix, including at least six credits from each of Group A and Group B and including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students will take at least 30 credits at the 2000 level or above, including the following:

- AS/RU 2000 6.00;
- AS/RU 3000 6.00;
- 18 additional credits in courses with an AS/RU course prefix, including at least six credits from each of Group A and Group B and including at least six credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Russian Studies

Note: Students who are exempted from Russian language courses based on their knowledge of Russian must still successfully complete the total number of credits required for their major or minor.

Russian literature and culture courses which count for major or minor credit in Russian studies are divided into two groups:

Group A: 19th-Century Literature and Culture

AS/RU 2750 6.00, AS/RU 3720 3.00, AS/RU 3730 3.00, AS/RU 3760 3.00 or AS/RU 4760 3.00, AS/RU 3761 3.00 or AS/RU 4761 3.00, AS/RU 4550 3.00, AS/RU 4560 3.00.

Group B: 20th-Century Literature and Culture

AS/RU 3740 3.00 or AS/RU 4740 3.00, AS/RU 3750 3.00 or AS/RU 4750 3.00, AS/RU 3770 3.00 or AS/RU 4770 3.00, AS/RU 3771 3.00 or AS/RU 4771 3.00, AS/RU 3790 6.00, AS/RU 4650 3.00, AS/RU 4660 3.00.

Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 42 credits, including the following:

- AS/RU 1000 6.00;
- AS/RU 2000 6.00;
- 24 additional credits in courses with an AS/RU course prefix (see Group A and Group B above);
- At least six credits chosen from: AS/HIST 3310 3.00, AS/HIST 3311 3.00, AS/HIST 3380 3.00, AS/HIST 3381 3.00, AS/HIST 4380 6.00, AS/POLS 3401 3.00, AS/POLS 3500 3.00 or AS/POLS 4280 6.00.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

Russian studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in Russian studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Russian studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in Russian studies and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Students will take at least 36 credits, including the following:

- AS/RU 1000 6.00;
- AS/RU 2000 6.00;
- 18 additional credits in courses with an AS/RU course prefix (see Group A and Group B above);
- At least six credits chosen from: AS/HIST 3310 3.00, AS/HIST 3311 3.00, AS/HIST 3380 3.00, AS/HIST 3381 3.00, AS/HIST 4380 6.00, AS/POLS 3401 3.00, AS/POLS 3500 3.00 or AS/POLS 4280 6.00.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students will take at least 30 credits, including the following:

- AS/RU 1000 6.00;
- AS/RU 2000 6.00;
- 12 additional credits in courses with an AS/RU course prefix (see Group A and Group B above);
- At least six credits chosen from: AS/HIST 3310 3.00, AS/HIST 3311 3.00, AS/HIST 3380 3.00, AS/HIST 3381 3.00, AS/HIST 4380 6.00, AS/POLS 3401 3.00, AS/POLS 3500 3.00 or AS/POLS 4280 6.00.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students will take at least 30 credits, including the following:

- AS/RU 1000 6.00;
- AS/RU 2000 6.00;
- 12 additional credits in courses with an AS/RU course prefix (see Group A and Group B above);
- At least six credits chosen from: AS/HIST 3310 3.00, AS/HIST 3311 3.00, AS/HIST 3380 3.00, AS/HIST 3381 3.00, AS/HIST 4380 6.00, AS/POLS 3401 3.00, AS/POLS 3500 3.00 or AS/POLS 4280 6.00.

Certificate of Proficiency in Russian Language

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in Russian Language concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is open to students pursuing a degree in Russian studies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Russian.

To apply for the certificate, students must have completed AS/RU 2000 6.00 and AS/RU 3000 6.00 with a minimum grade of B.

Note: Students who are exempted from the intermediate level language course must take another course taught in Russian.

Science and Technology Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Honours BA Program

Students must complete at least 48 credits in science and technology studies, including:

- SC/STS 2411 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 2411 6.00, AS/SOSC 2411 6.00);
- SC/STS 4501 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 4501 6.00, AS/SOSC 4501 6.00);
- 36 additional credits chosen from the science and technology studies list of courses, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Double Major BA Program

Science and technology studies may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies or Faculty of Health. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Students must complete at least 42 credits in science and technology studies, including:

- SC/STS 2411 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 2411 6.00, AS/SOSC 2411 6.00);
- SC/STS 4501 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 4501 6.00, AS/SOSC 4501 6.00);
- 30 additional credits chosen from the science and technology studies list of courses, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

Science and technology studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in science and technology studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet the science and technology studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits science and technology studies and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

The 36 credits in science and technology studies must include the following:

- SC/STS 2411 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 2411 6.00, AS/SOSC 2411 6.00);
- SC/STS 4501 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 4501 6.00, AS/SOSC 4501 6.00);
- 24 additional credits chosen from the science and technology studies list of courses, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

Science and technology studies may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Students must complete at least 42 credits in science and technology studies, including:

- SC/STS 2411 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 2411 6.00, AS/SOSC 2411 6.00);
- SC/STS 4501 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 4501 6.00, AS/SOSC 4501 6.00);
- 30 additional credits chosen from the science and technology studies list of courses, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students must complete at least 30 credits in science and technology studies, including:

- SC/STS 2411 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 2411 6.00, AS/SOSC 2411 6.00);
- SC/STS 4501 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 4501 6.00, AS/SOSC 4501 6.00);
- 18 additional credits chosen from the science and technology studies list of courses.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the

4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students will take at least 30 credits in science and technology studies, including:

- SC/STS 2411 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 2411 6.00, AS/SOSC 2411 6.00);
- SC/STS 4501 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 4501 6.00, AS/SOSC 4501 6.00);
- 18 additional credits chosen from the science and technology studies list of courses.

Science and Technology Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete other courses for program credit in science and technology studies.

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

AS/ANTH 3070 3.00
 AS/ANTH 3090 6.00
 AS/ANTH 3150 6.00
 AS/HIST 1035 6.00
 AS/HIST 4800 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 4220 6.00)
 AS/HUMA 1910 9.00
 AS/HUMA 2915 9.00
 AS/HUMA 2920 9.00
 AS/HUMA 4226 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4227 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4228 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4229 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4230 6.00
 AK/AS/MATH 3500 6.00
 AK/AS/PHIL 2110 3.00
 AS/PHIL 3170 3.00
 AS/PHIL 3270 6.00
 AS/PHIL 3280 3.00
 AS/PHIL 4110 3.00
 AS/PHIL 4130 3.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 3470 3.00
 AS/SOSC 2312 6.00/AS/SOSC 2312 9.00
 AS/SOSC 3090 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HIST 3880 6.00)
 AS/SOSC 3310 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4305 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4320 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4330 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4930 6.00
 ES/ENVS 2100 6.00
 ES/ENVS 3110 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4140 3.00
 SC/STS 2010 6.00
 SC/STS 2411 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 2411 6.00, AS/SOSC 2411 6.00)
 SC/STS 3726 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3726 3.00)
 SC/STS 3205 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 3205 6.00)
 SC/STS 3500 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3500 3.00)
 SC/STS 3561 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3561 3.00)
 SC/STS 3600 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3600 6.00)
 SC/STS 3700 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 3700 6.00)
 SC/STS 3750 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 3750 6.00)
 SC/STS 3760 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 3760 6.00)
 SC/STS 3770 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 3770 6.00)
 SC/STS 3780 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3780 6.00)
 SC/STS 3790 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3790 6.00)
 SC/STS 3925 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 3925 6.00)
 SC/STS 3970 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 3970 6.00)
 SC/STS 3975 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 3975 3.00)

SC/STS 4501 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 4501 6.00, AS/SOSC 4501 6.00)

SC/STS 4700 3.00/SC/STS 4700 6.00

SC/STS 4710 6.00

Sexuality Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the minor.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours Major/Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in sexuality studies comprises at least 30 credits, as follows:

- AS/SXST 2600 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/AS/GL/WMST 2600 6.00);
- AS/SXST 4600 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/AS/GL/WMST 4600 6.00);
- 18 additional credits chosen from the list of sexuality studies courses, including at least 12 credits from the list of primary courses and at least six credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Sexuality Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete other courses for program credit in sexuality studies.

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the minor.

Primary Courses

AS/ANTH 3090 6.00

AS/ANTH 3240 6.00

AS/ANTH 4440 3.00

AS/EN 2850 6.00

AS/EN 4333 6.00

AS/EN 4480 3.00

AS/HIST 3620 6.00

AS/HUMA 1950 9.00

AS/HUMA 2960 9.00

AS/HUMA 3450 6.00

AS/HUMA 3890 6.00

AS/HUMA 3950 6.00

AK/AS/PHIL 2250 3.00

AS/PHIL 4260 3.00

AS/POLS 3011 3.00

AK/AS/HH/PSYC 3670 3.00 (cross-listed to: AK/SOCI 3885 3.00)

AS/SOCI 4070 6.00

AS/SOCI 4075 3.00

AS/SOCI 4470 3.00

AS/SOCI 4490 3.00

AK/AS/GL/WMST 3511 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/SOSC 3625 3.00)

AK/AS/GL/WMST 3525 6.00

AK/AS/GL/WMST 3536 3.00

AK/AS/GL/WMST 3542 3.00

AK/AS/GL/WMST 3544 6.00

AK/EN 4750 6.00

AK/HUMA 1830 6.00

AK/PHIL 3519 3.00

AK/SOSC 1900 6.00

AK/SOSC 1920 6.00

FA/VISA 4800E 3.00

GL/SOCI 2680 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/SOSC 2680 3.00)

Secondary Courses

AS/ANTH 3160 6.00

AS/ANTH 3230 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3180 6.00)

AS/ANTH 3360 6.00

AS/EN 2860 6.00

AS/EN 4102 3.00

AS/GEOG 4060 3.00

AS/GEOG 4090 3.00

AS/HIST 3233 6.00

AS/HIST 3533 6.00

AS/HIST 3645 3.00

AS/HIST 4620 6.00

AS/HIST 4752 6.00

AS/HUMA 3821 3.00

AS/HUMA 3940 6.00

AS/HUMA 3970 6.00

AS/HUMA 4421 6.00

AS/IT 3360 6.00

AS/IT 3361 6.00

AS/HH/KINE 4350 3.00

AS/HH/KINE 4360 3.00

AS/POLS 4125 3.00

AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 3480 3.00 (cross-listed to: AK/SOCI 3880 3.00)

AS/SOCI 3660 6.00

AS/SOCI 3690 6.00

AS/SOCI 4600 6.00

AS/SOCI 4685 6.00

AS/SOSC 1185 9.00

AS/SOSC 1210 9.00

AS/SOSC 1350 9.00

AS/SOSC 4170 6.00

AK/AS/GL/WMST 2500 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/SOSC 2950 6.00)

AK/AS/GL/WMST 2501 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/LING 2410 3.00, GL/SOSC 2900 3.00)

AK/AS/GL/WMST 2510 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 2930 9.00, AS/SOSC 2180 9.00)

AK/AS/GL/WMST 3503 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/ILST 3665 6.00, GL/SOCI 3665 6.00, GL/SOSC 3665 6.00)

AK/AS/GL/WMST 3504 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/HUMA 3604 6.00)

AK/AS/GL/WMST 3505 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3791 3.00, GL/SOSC 3617 3.00)

AK/AS/GL/WMST 3507 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/NATS 3995 6.00, GL/SOSC 3995 6.00)

AK/AS/GL/WMST 3509 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3125 6.00)

AK/AS/GL/WMST 3521 3.00

AK/AS/GL/WMST 3523 6.00

AK/AS/GL/WMST 3546 6.00

AK/AS/GL/WMST 3547 6.00

AK/AS/GL/WMST 4500 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 4160 6.00, GL/SOCI 4685 6.00, GL/SOSC 4685 6.00)

AK/AS/GL/WMST 4502 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/SOSC 4602 6.00)

AK/AS/GL/WMST 4505 6.00

AK/AS/GL/WMST 4508 6.00

AK/AS/GL/WMST 4509 6.00

AK/AS/GL/WMST 4515 3.00

FA/FILM 3810 3.00

FA/VISA 3001C 3.00

FA/VISA 3001X 3.00

FA/VISA 3010 6.00

FA/VISA 3680M 3.00

FA/VISA 3820B 6.00

GL/EN 3260 6.00

LW/LAW 3910 3.00

Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in Sexuality Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting certificate requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits.

Faculty of Arts students may earn a Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in Sexuality Studies concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in sexuality studies.

To qualify for the Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in Sexuality Studies, students must complete 24 credits and the cumulative grade point average in these 24 credits must be 4.0 (C) or higher. Course requirements for the certificate are as follows:

- AS/SXST 2600 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/AS/GL/WMST 2600 6.00);
- AS/SXST 4600 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/AS/GL/WMST 4600 6.00);
- 12 additional credits chosen from the list of sexuality studies courses, including at least six credits from the list of primary courses and at least six credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Social and Political Thought

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Program

The Social and Political Thought Program is an Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program. The program is housed in the Division of Social Science. Social and political thought majors must co-major in another department/discipline in the Faculty of Arts, or with kinesiology and health science or psychology in the Faculty of Health. Students must take at least 36 credits in the Social and Political Thought Program and at least 36 credits in the co-major according to the requirements and regulations specified by each department/discipline for an Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program. Courses taken to meet social and political thought requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the departmental/divisional major. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in social and political thought and six credits in the departmental/divisional major. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

The 36 credits in social and political thought must include the following:

- AS/SOSC 2550 6.00 or AS/SOSC 2570 9.00;
- 24 credits chosen from the list of social and political thought courses;
- AS/SOSC 4511 6.00.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours Major/Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in social and political thought comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- six credits chosen from: AS/SOSC 2550 6.00 or AS/SOSC 2570 9.00;
- 18 credits at the 3000 level chosen from the Social and Political Thought Program list of courses;
- six credits at the 4000 level chosen from the list of social and political thought courses.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

Social and Political Thought Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete other courses for program credit in social and political thought.

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

AS/ANTH 2100 6.00
 AS/ANTH 3220 6.00
 AS/ANTH 3320 3.00/AS/ANTH 3320 6.00
 AS/ANTH 3350 3.00/AS/ANTH 3350 6.00
 AS/ANTH 3360 6.00

AS/ANTH 3370 6.00
 AS/ANTH 4110 6.00
 AS/HIST 2100 6.00
 AS/HIST 2220 6.00
 AS/HIST 2300 6.00
 AS/HIST 2710 6.00
 AS/HIST 2790 6.00
 AS/HIST 3000 6.00
 AS/HIST 3120 6.00
 AS/HIST 3415 6.00
 AS/HIST 3531 6.00
 AS/HIST 3710 6.00
 AS/HIST 3810 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 3781 6.00)
 AS/HIST 3820 3.00
 AS/HIST 4350 6.00
 AS/HIST 4370 6.00
 AS/HIST 4690 6.00
 AS/HIST 4750 6.00
 AS/HIST 4800 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 4220 6.00)
 AS/HUMA 2100 9.00
 AS/HUMA 2160 9.00
 AS/HUMA 2915 9.00
 AS/HUMA 2920 9.00
 AS/HUMA 3100 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3205 6.00 (cross-listed to: SC/STS 3205 6.00)
 AS/HUMA 3920 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3925 6.00 (cross-listed to: SC/STS 3925 6.00)
 AS/HUMA 4160 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4170 6.00
 AS/HUMA 4227 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HIST 4810 6.00)
 AK/AS/PHIL 2010 3.00
 AS/PHIL 2015 3.00
 AS/PHIL 2020 3.00
 AK/AS/PHIL 2025 3.00
 AK/AS/PHIL 2050 6.00
 AK/AS/PHIL 2060 3.00
 AK/AS/PHIL 2070 3.00
 AK/AS/PHIL 2075 3.00
 AS/PHIL 2120 3.00
 AK/AS/PHIL 2130 3.00
 AK/AS/PHIL 2250 3.00
 AK/AS/PHIL 3110 3.00
 AS/PHIL 3120 3.00
 AK/AS/PHIL 3125 3.00
 AS/PHIL 3635 3.00 (cross-listed to: AK/PHIL 3635 3.00)
 AS/PHIL 3265 3.00
 AS/PHIL 3270 3.00
 AK/AS/PHIL 3640 3.00
 AS/PHIL 4050 3.00
 AS/POLS 2900 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/PHIL 2440 6.00, AK/POLS 2900 6.00)
 AS/POLS 3011 3.00
 AS/POLS 3020 3.00
 AS/POLS 3025 3.00
 AS/POLS 3040 3.00
 AS/POLS 3070 3.00
 AS/POLS 3075 3.00
 AS/POLS 3140 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3280 3.00)
 AS/POLS 3270 3.00
 AS/POLS 3275 3.00
 AS/POLS 3455 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3175 3.00, AK/AS/GL/WMST 3517 3.00)
 AS/POLS 4010 3.00
 AS/POLS 4015 3.00
 AS/POLS 4025 3.00
 AS/POLS 4030 3.00
 AS/POLS 4035 6.00
 AS/POLS 4045 3.00
 AS/POLS 4055 3.00
 AS/POLS 4065 3.00
 AS/POLS 4090 3.00
 AS/POLS 4091 3.00
 AS/POLS 4106 3.00

AS/POLS 4200 6.00
 AS/RU 2750 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HIST 2310 6.00, AS/HUMA 2750 6.00)
 AS/SOCI 2040 6.00
 AS/SOCI 3020 6.00
 AS/SOCI 3340 6.00
 AS/SOCI 3350 3.00
 AS/SOCI 4075 3.00
 AS/SOCI 4210 3.00
 AS/SOCI 4470 3.00
 AS/SOCI 4600 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4910 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4930 6.00
 AS/SOSC 2100 6.00
 AS/SOSC 2550 6.00
 AS/SOSC 2570 9.00
 AS/SOSC 2730 6.00
 AS/SOSC 2830 9.00
 AS/SOSC 2840 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3120 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3140 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3210 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HIST 3531 6.00)
 AS/SOSC 3280 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3410 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/POLS 3553 6.00)
 AS/SOSC 3480 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3510 6.00
 AS/SOSC 35126.00
 AS/SOSC 3550 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3560 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3552 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3570 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3571 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3590 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3820 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3916 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3930 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4050 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4500 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4810 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4917 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4918 6.00
 AK/AS/GL/WMST 2510 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 2930 9.00, AS/SOSC 2180 9.00)
 AK/AS/GL/WMST 3516 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/POLS 3450 3.00, AS/SOSC 3170 3.00)
 AK/AS/GL/WMST 4500 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 4160 6.00, GL/SOCI 4685 6.00, GL/SOSC 4685 6.00)

Social Science

The Division of Social Science offers a wide range of interdisciplinary general education courses. Many of these courses are offered in conjunction with interdisciplinary programs housed in the division. The programs housed in the Division of Social Science are listed below.

- Aboriginal Studies (Cross-Disciplinary Certificate)
- African Studies
- Business and Society
- Communication Studies
- Criminology
- Health and Society
- International Development Studies
- Labour Studies
- Latin American and Caribbean Studies
- Law and Society
- Science and Technology Studies
- Social and Political Thought
- South Asian Studies
- Urban Studies

These programs are listed alphabetically under their own headings in the Faculty of Arts Programs of Study section of this calendar.

Sociology

Specialized Honours BA Program

Students must take at least 54 credits in sociology, including:

- AS/SOCI 1010 6.00 in the first 48 credits;
- the 2000-level fundamentals courses: AS/SOCI 2030 6.00 (methods) and AS/SOCI 2040 6.00 (theory). Students must complete AS/SOCI 2030 6.00 and AS/SOCI 2040 6.00 within the first 84 credits and take at least six of these credits in the first 60 credits, plus any one of AS/SOCI 2050 6.00, AS/SOCI 2060 6.00 or AS/SOCI 2070 6.00;
- 12 credits at the 3000 level; and
- AS/SOCI 4000 6.00 (thesis course), plus 12 additional credits at the 4000 level.

Honours BA Program

Students must take at least 42 credits in sociology, including:

- AS/SOCI 1010 6.00 in the first 48 credits;
- the 2000-level fundamentals courses: AS/SOCI 2030 6.00 (methods) and AS/SOCI 2040 6.00 (theory). Students must complete AS/SOCI 2030 6.00 and AS/SOCI 2040 6.00 within the first 84 credits and take at least six of these credits in the first 60 credits, plus any one of AS/SOCI 2050 6.00, AS/SOCI 2060 6.00 or AS/SOCI 2070 6.00;
- six credits at the 3000 level; and
- 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

Sociology may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in sociology and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet sociology requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in sociology and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

The 36 credits in sociology must include:

- AS/SOCI 1010 6.00 in the first 48 credits;
- the 2000-level fundamentals courses: AS/SOCI 2030 6.00 (methods) and AS/SOCI 2040 6.00 (theory). Students must complete AS/SOCI 2030 6.00 and AS/SOCI 2040 6.00 within the first 84 credits and take at least six of these credits in the first 60 credits, plus any one of AS/SOCI 2050 6.00, AS/SOCI 2060 6.00 or AS/SOCI 2070 6.00;
- six credits at the 3000 level; and
- six credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours Major/Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in sociology comprises at least 36 credits in sociology, including:

- AS/SOCI 1010 6.00 in the first 48 credits;
- the 2000-level fundamentals courses: AS/SOCI 2030 6.00 (methods) and AS/SOCI 2040 6.00 (theory). Students must complete AS/SOCI 2030 6.00 and AS/SOCI 2040 6.00 within the first 84 credits and take at least six of these credits in the first 60 credits, plus any one of AS/SOCI 2050 6.00, AS/SOCI 2060 6.00 or AS/SOCI 2070 6.00;
- six credits at the 3000 level; and
- six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students must take at least 36 credits in sociology, including:

- AS/SOCI 1010 6.00 in the first 48 credits;
- the 2000-level fundamentals courses: AS/SOCI 2030 6.00 (methods) and AS/SOCI 2040 6.00 (theory). Students must complete AS/SOCI 2030 6.00 and AS/SOCI 2040 6.00 within the first 84 credits and take at least six of these credits in the first 60 credits, plus any one of AS/SOCI 2050 6.00, AS/SOCI 2060 6.00 or AS/SOCI 2070 6.00; and
- 12 credits at the 3000 level.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting sociology program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AS/SOCI 1010 6.00	AK/SOCI 2410 6.00, GL/SOCI 2510 6.00
AS/SOCI 2030 6.00	AK/SOCI 3310 6.00
AS/SOCI 2040 6.00	AK/SOCI 3330 6.00, GL/SOCI 3240 6.00
AS/SOCI 2070 6.00	AK/POLS 3570 6.00/AK/SOCI 3570 6.00

South Asian Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Program

The South Asian Studies Program is housed in the Division of Social Science and is an Honours Double Major leading to a BA in the Faculty of Arts. South Asian studies majors must co-major in another department/discipline in the Faculty of Arts, or with kinesiology and health science or psychology in the Faculty of Health.

Students enrolled in this program are required to take 36 credits in their co-major according to the requirements and regulations specified by each department or division for students in Honours Double Major interdisciplinary programs. Courses taken to meet South Asian Studies program requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the departmental/divisional major. Students are similarly required to meet general education, distribution, and other degree requirements prescribed for Honours BA students by the Faculty of Arts.

Students must also take 36 credits in the South Asian Studies Program as follows:

- six credits chosen from: AS/HIST 1065 6.00, AS/HIST 2790 6.00, AS/HIST 3791 6.00 or AS/HIST 3795 6.00;
- AS/SOSC 2435 6.00;

- 12 credits chosen from: AS/EN 2372 6.00, AS/EN 3440 6.00, AS/EN 3442 6.00, AS/HND 1000 6.00, AS/HND 2000 6.00, AS/HND 2700 6.00, AS/HUMA 2440 9.00, AS/HUMA 3801 6.00, AS/HUMA 3802 3.00, AS/LING 2460 3.00, AS/POLS 3065 3.00, AS/POLS 4590 3.00, AS/SOSC 1430 9.00, AS/SOSC 3970 6.00, AS/SOSC 4170 6.00, AS/SOCI 4450 6.00 or FA/FACS 4920K 3.00;
- six additional credits from the list of South Asian studies courses;
- AS/SOSC 4435 6.00.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours Major/Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students must take 30 credits in the South Asian Studies Program as follows:

- six credits chosen from: AS/HIST 1065 6.00, AS/HIST 2790 6.00, AS/HIST 3791 6.00 or AS/HIST 3795 6.00;
- AS/SOSC 2435 6.00;
- 12 credits chosen from: AS/EN 2372 6.00, AS/EN 3440 6.00, AS/EN 3442 6.00, AS/HND 1000 6.00, AS/HND 2000 6.00, AS/HND 2700 6.00, AS/HUMA 2440 9.00, AS/HUMA 3801 6.00, AS/HUMA 3802 3.00, AS/LING 2460 3.00, AS/POLS 3065 3.00, AS/POLS 4590 3.00, AS/SOSC 1430 9.00, AS/SOSC 3970 6.00, AS/SOSC 4170 6.00, AS/SOCI 4450 6.00 or FA/FACS 4920K 3.00;
- AS/SOSC 4435 6.00.

South Asian Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete other courses for program credit in South Asian studies.

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

AS/ANTH 2100 6.00
 AS/ANTH 3220 6.00
 AS/ANTH 3020 6.00
 AS/ANTH 4180 6.00
 AS/ECON 4619 3.00
 AS/EN 2372 6.00
 AS/EN 3440 6.00
 AS/EN 3442 6.00
 AS/EN 4230 6.00
 AS/HIST 1065 6.00
 AS/HIST 2790 6.00
 AS/HIST 3791 6.00
 AS/HIST 3795 6.00
 AS/HND 1000 6.00
 AS/HND 2000 6.00
 AS/HND 2700 6.00
 AS/HND 3600 3.00
 AS/HND 3610 3.00
 AS/HUMA 2440 9.00
 AS/HUMA 2800 9.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 2600 9.00)
 AS/HUMA 3801 6.00
 AS/HUMA 3802 3.00
 AS/LING 2460 3.00
 AS/POLS 3065 3.00
 AS/POLS 4590 3.00
 AS/SOCI 3430 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4230 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4450 6.00
 AS/SOSC 1430 9.00
 AS/SOSC 1740 9.00
 AS/SOSC 2435 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3411 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3541 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3970 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4170 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4435 6.00
 FA/FACS 2800A 6.00

FA/FACS 3800A 6.00
FA/FACS 3900A 3.00
FA/FACS 3920N 3.00
FA/FACS 4920K 3.00
FA/MUSI 2040 6.00
FA/MUSI 3010 6.00
FA/MUSI 3040 6.00
FA/MUSI 3320 6.00
FA/MUSI 4040 6.00
FA/VISA 3341 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HUMA 3410 6.00)
GL/POLS 4685 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/ILST 4685 3.00)

Spanish

Specialized Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 54 credits in Spanish, including the following:

- AS/SP 2000 6.00 or AS/SP 2010 6.00 or AS/SP 2050 6.00;
- AS/SP 2200 6.00;
- AS/SP 3000 6.00 or AS/SP 3050 6.00;
- 12 credits at the 4000 level;
- 24 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 42 credits in Spanish, including the following:

- AS/SP 2000 6.00 or AS/SP 2010 6.00 or AS/SP 2050 6.00;
- AS/SP 2200 6.00;
- AS/SP 3000 6.00 or AS/SP 3050 6.00;
- 24 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, of which at least 12 credits must be at the 4000 level.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

Spanish may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in Spanish and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Spanish requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in Spanish and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

The 36 credits in Spanish must include the following:

- AS/SP 2000 6.00 or AS/SP 2010 6.00 or AS/SP 2050 6.00;
- AS/SP 2200 6.00;
- AS/SP 3000 6.00 or AS/SP 3050 6.00;
- 18 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, of which at least 12 credits must be at the 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours Major/Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students will take at least 30 credits in Spanish, including the following:

- AS/SP 2000 6.00 or AS/SP 2010 6.00 or AS/SP 2050 6.00;
- AS/SP 2200 6.00;
- AS/SP 3000 6.00 or AS/SP 3050 6.00;
- at least 12 further credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, of which at least six credits must be at the 4000 level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students will take at least 30 credits in Spanish, including the following:

- AS/SP 2000 6.00 or AS/SP 2010 6.00 or AS/SP 2050 6.00;
- AS/SP 2200 6.00;
- AS/SP 3000 6.00 or AS/SP 3050 6.00;
- at least 12 further credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Note: With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete other GL/LIN courses for program credit in linguistics in the Faculty of Arts.

Certificate of Proficiency in Spanish Language

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in Spanish Language concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Spanish within the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics in the Faculty of Arts or within the Department of Hispanic Studies/Études Hispaniques at Glendon.

To apply for the certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 12 credits in Spanish language in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics as follows:

- AS/SP 2000 6.00 or AS/SP 2010 6.00 or AS/SP 2050 6.00;
- and AS/SP 3000 6.00 or AS/SP 3050 6.00, with a minimum grade of B;
- and a written examination and an oral interview.

Note: students who are exempted from an intermediate level language course must take another course taught in Spanish.

Statistics

See Mathematics and Statistics.

Swahili

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program or certificate but does offer courses in Swahili. See Swahili in the Courses of Instruction section.

Certificate in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

York University students may earn a Certificate in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. To qualify for admission to the

Certificate in TESOL, students must have successfully completed at least 24 credits with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (C). The certificate is also open to students who have been granted a bachelor's degree with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (C) or equivalent. All applicants will be required to submit a supplementary application, which will include a statement of purpose.

Students may begin the program in either May or September. The application deadline for May entry is March 31, and the application deadline for September entry is June 30. Late applications for either entry will be considered, but space may be limited. Those entering in May can complete certificate requirements in one calendar year. Those entering in September normally require two years to complete certificate requirements.

Continuing students may pick up an application form from the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics, and students who hold a bachelor's degree should contact the Office of Admissions for an application form.

As there are a limited number of spaces available in the certificate in TESOL, meeting the minimum requirements for application will not guarantee admission to the certificate program.

The certificate requires the successful completion of 30 credits as follows:

- AS/LING 1000 6.00 or AS/LING 2060 6.00;
- AS/LING 3240 3.00;
- AS/LING 3600 3.00;
- AS/LING 3160 3.00;
- three credits chosen from the following: AS/LING 2110 3.00, AS/LING 2400 3.00, AS/LING 2430 3.00 or AS/LING 2450 3.00;
- ED/TESL 3200 6.00;
- ED/TESL 3300 6.00.

Continuing students must successfully complete a bachelor's degree (90 credits) or an Honours bachelor's degree (120 credits) in order to be awarded the certificate. 18 of the 30 credits required for the certificate in TESOL will be counted towards the bachelor's degree and the 12 credits taken in the Faculty of Education will be in addition to the total number of credits required for the bachelor's degree or the Honours bachelor's degree.

Students who already hold a bachelor's degree may be exempted from a maximum of 12 of the required 30 credits, if equivalent courses have been successfully completed. Exemptions will not be given for the following required courses: AS/LING 3600 3.00, ED/TESL 3200 6.00 and ED/TESL 3300 6.00.

Further information about the Certificate in TESOL is available from the coordinator of the TESOL program or from the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics.

Urban Studies

The Department of Geography and the Urban Studies program also offer a Specialized Honours degree in Geography and Urban Studies; for details see the Geography and Urban Studies section.

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Specialized Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 54 credits in urban studies including the following:

- AS/SOSC 2710 9.00;
- AS/SOSC 2730 6.00;
- AS/SOSC 3700 6.00;
- 18 credits chosen from the urban studies list of courses, including at least 12 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level;
- AS/SOSC 4700 6.00, and at least 12 further credits at the 4000 level chosen from the list of urban studies courses.

Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 42 credits in urban studies including the following:

- AS/SOSC 2710 9.00;
- AS/SOSC 2730 6.00;
- AS/SOSC 3700 6.00, and at least 12 further credits chosen from the urban studies list of courses, including at least six credits at the 3000 or 4000 level;
- AS/SOSC 4700 6.00, and at least six further credits at the 4000 level chosen from the list of urban studies courses.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

Urban studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in urban studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet urban studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including

at least six credits in urban studies and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

The 36 credits in urban studies must include:

- AS/SOSC 2710 9.00 or AS/SOSC 2730 6.00;
- AS/SOSC 3700 6.00;
- AS/SOSC 4700 6.00;
- at least 18 further credits from the list of urban studies courses.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours Major/Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in urban studies comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- AS/SOSC 2710 9.00 or AS/SOSC 2730 6.00;
- AS/SOSC 3700 6.00;
- AS/SOSC 4700 6.00;
- 12 additional credits chosen from the list of urban studies courses, including at least six credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students will take at least 30 credits including the following:

- AS/SOSC 2710 9.00 or AS/SOSC 2730 6.00;

- 12 credits chosen from: AS/SOSC 3700 6.00, AS/SOSC 3710 6.00, AS/SOSC 3730 6.00, AS/SOSC 3745 3.00, AS/SOSC 3746 3.00, AS/SOSC 3760 6.00, AS/SOSC 3770 3.00 or AS/SOSC 3791 3.00;
- 12 additional credits chosen from the urban studies list of courses.

Urban Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete other courses for program credit in urban studies.

Note: Faculty of Arts urban studies majors may not take AK/URST 2410 6.00 for major or minor credit in urban studies.

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

AS/ANTH 3020 6.00
 AS/ECON 3230 3.00
 AS/ECON 4279 3.00
 AS/EN 4144 6.00
 AS/GEOG 2300 6.00
 AS/GEOG 3080 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/HIST 3890 3.00)
 AS/GEOG 3120 6.00
 AS/GEOG 4040 6.00
 AS/GEOG 4090 3.00
 AS/GEOG 4170 3.00
 AS/GEOG 4220 3.00
 AS/GEOG 4240 3.00
 AS/GEOG 4260 3.00
 AS/GEOG 4280 3.00
 AS/GEOG 4380 3.00
 AS/GEOG 4900 3.00
 AS/HIST 1005 6.00
 AS/HIST 1015 6.00
 AS/HIST 3775 3.00
 AS/HIST 3776 3.00
 AS/HIST 4530 6.00
 AS/HIST 4550 6.00
 AS/HIST 4770 6.00
 AS/POLS 3110 3.00
 AS/POLS 3410 3.00
 AS/POLS 4110 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 4720 3.00)
 AS/POLS 4151 3.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 3450 3.00
 AK/AS/HH/SC/PSYC 4090 6.00
 AS/SOCI 3420 6.00
 AS/SOCI 3430 6.00
 AS/SOCI 3450 6.00
 AS/SOCI 3830 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4055 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4120 6.00
 AS/SOCI 4430 3.00
 AS/SOSC 1731 9.00
 AS/SOSC 1740 9.00
 AS/SOSC 2710 9.00
 AS/SOSC 2730 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3700 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3710 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3730 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3741 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3742 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3744 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3745 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3746 3.00
 AS/SOSC 3760 6.00
 AS/SOSC 3770 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/GEOG 3770 3.00)
 AS/SOSC 4700 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4710 6.00
 AS/SOSC 4711 6.00
 AK/AS/GL/WMST 3505 3.00 (cross-listed to: AS/SOSC 3791 3.00, GL/SOSC 3617 3.00)
 AK/ECON 3640 3.00

AK/GEOG 3400 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/SOCI 3400 6.00)
 AK/GEOG 3430 6.00
 AK/GEOG 3510 6.00
 AK/GEOG 3650 6.00 (cross-listed to: AS/GEOG 3650 6.00)
 AK/GEOG 4130 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/URST 4130 6.00)
 AK/GEOG 4180 6.00 (cross-listed to: AK/URST 4180 6.00)
 AK/URST 2420 6.00
 AK/URST 3420 6.00
 AK/URST 3430 6.00
 AK/URST 3440 6.00
 ES/ENVS 2200 6.00
 ES/ENVS 3160 3.00
 ES/ENVS 3225 3.00
 ES/ENVS 3226 3.00
 ES/ENVS 3740 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4161 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4210 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4220 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4225 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4226 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4750 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4800Q 3.00
 FA/VISA 2110 6.00
 FA/VISA 3710 6.00
 FA/VISA 3950 3.00
 FA/VISA 4410 3.00
 FA/VISA 4720G 3.00

General Certificate in Urban Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting certificate requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits.

York University students may earn a General Certificate in Urban Studies concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in urban studies.

To qualify for the General Certificate in Urban Studies, students must complete 24 credits from a list of approved urban studies courses, and the cumulative grade point average in these 24 credits must be 5.0 (C+) or higher.

Course requirements for the general certificate are as follows:

- AS/SOSC 2710 9.00 or AS/SOSC 2730 6.00;
- 18 additional credits from among the courses recognized as satisfying the degree requirements in urban studies, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.
- an advising appointment with a faculty member teaching in one of the core courses in the Urban Studies Program.

Courses taken to fulfill the requirements for the General Certificate in Urban Studies may not also be used to fulfill requirements for the degree in public policy and administration. For a current list of approved courses, see the urban studies section of this calendar. Further information about the General Certificate in Urban Studies is available from the coordinator of the Urban Studies Program, or the coordinator of the Public Policy and Administration Program.

Women's Studies

The School of Women's Studies offers a consolidated undergraduate program which brings together the Women's Studies Programs from the Faculties of Arts, Atkinson and Glendon. This merged undergraduate program provides students with increased flexibility and access to a greater number and variety of women's studies courses. Courses offered through the School of Women's Studies will count as in-Faculty courses for Arts, Atkinson and Glendon students, and will be offered during the day and evening on both the Keele campus and the Glendon campus. Please consult the School of Women's Studies supplemental calendar for further information, available at the school's main office, 206 Founders College, 416-650-8144 (press 1).

The undergraduate women's studies curriculum is built around four different kinds of courses.

1. Required Courses

- AK/AS/GL/WMST 2500 6.00 or AK/AS/GL/WMST 2510 9.00: required for all women's studies majors;
- AK/AS/GL/WMST 4500 6.00: required for all women's studies majors in an Honours BA program.

2. Core Courses

The core courses are offered by the School of Women's Studies and, like the required courses, have the second digit 5 in the course number, e.g. WMST 2500 6.00. Students are required to select between 12 and 24 credits of core courses depending on their degree program. Core courses cover themes deemed essential to women's studies and will explicitly aim to develop critical reading, writing and oral presentation skills, research skills and more advanced research and theoretical skills as appropriate to the course and year level. The required and core courses will:

- focus primarily on women;
- be taught from feminist perspectives;
- be interdisciplinary;
- address the intersections of race, ethnicity, disability, sexual identity and gender;
- acknowledge the different perspectives on women in a global context;
- explicitly identify the critical skills to be developed in the course.

3. Non-Core Courses

The School of Women's Studies will offer a small number of non-core courses designed to serve a narrower disciplinary focus than the core courses, meet a particular program need (e.g. independent study or special topics courses), or appeal to non-women's studies majors. These courses will have the second digit 8 in the course number, e.g. WMST 4801 3.00.

4. Courses Offered by Other Units

Courses offered by other teaching units may be accepted for program credit or cross-listed with the School of Women's Studies. These courses will count towards the major requirements in women's studies. Please consult the School of Women's Studies mini-calendar, available in the school's main office, 206 Founders College, 416-650-8144 (press 1).

1000-level Courses

In accordance with the student's home Faculty regulations, a maximum of six credits from the following 1000-level courses may count for major or minor credit in women's studies: AS/HUMA 1950 9.00, AS/SOSC 1185 9.00, AS/SOSC 1350 9.00, AK/AS/GL/WMST 1500 6.00, AK/HUMA 1830 6.00, AK/MODR 1700 6.00, AK/SOSC 1700 6.00, AK/SOSC 1900 6.00, AK/SOSC 1920 6.00 or GL/HUMA 1810 6.00.

Program Requirements

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Specialized Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 54 credits in women's studies. Of these, students must take AK/AS/GL/WMST 2500 6.00 or AK/AS/GL/WMST 2510 9.00 and AK/AS/GL/WMST 4500 6.00, and at least 24 additional credits from the core course offerings. Overall, 12 women's studies credits must be taken at the 4000 level.

Honours BA Program

Students will take at least 42 credits in women's studies. Of these, students must take AK/AS/GL/WMST 2500 6.00 or AK/AS/GL/WMST 2510 9.00 and AK/AS/GL/WMST 4500 6.00, and at least 18 additional credits from the core course offerings. Overall, 12 women's studies credits must be taken at the 4000 level.

Honours Double Major BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Programs

Women's studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in women's studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet women's studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in women's studies and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

The 36 credits in women's studies must include:

- AK/AS/GL/WMST 2500 6.00 or AK/AS/GL/WMST 2510 9.00;
- AK/AS/GL/WMST 4500 6.00;
- an additional six credits at the 4000 level;
- at least 18 additional credits from the core course offerings.

Honours Major/Minor BA Program

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Atkinson Faculty of Liberal and Professional Studies, Faculty of Health, or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, see the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other faculties.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours Major/Minor BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students will take at least 30 credits in women's studies. Of these, students must take AK/AS/GL/WMST 2500 6.00 or AK/AS/GL/WMST 2510 9.00 and at least 12 additional credits from the core course offerings. Overall, 12 women's studies credits must be taken at the 3000 or 4000 level, including six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

BA Program

Students will take at least 30 credits in women's studies. Of these, students must take AK/AS/GL/WMST 2500 6.00 or AK/AS/GL/WMST 2510 9.00 and at least 12 additional credits from the core course offerings. Overall, 12 women's studies credits must be taken at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Yiddish

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program or certificate but does offer courses in Yiddish. See Yiddish in the Courses of Instruction section.